

AGENDA

General Policy Committee Meeting

May 13, 2015

9:00 AM

Location

SANBAG

First Floor Lobby

1170 W. 3rd Street, San Bernardino, CA 92410

General Policy Committee Membership

Chair – SANBAG Vice President

Council Member Ryan McEachron
City of Victorville, *MDC Chair*

SANBAG President

Mayor L. Dennis Michael
City of Rancho Cucamonga

SANBAG Past President

Mayor Pro Tem Bill Jahn
City of Big Bear Lake

Mt./Desert Representatives

Mayor Joel Klink
City of Twentynine Palms

Supervisor Robert Lovingood
County of San Bernardino

East Valley Representatives

Council Member Dick Riddell
City of Yucaipa

Mayor Larry McCallon
City of Highland

Mayor Rhodes (Dusty) Rigsby
City of Loma Linda

Supervisor James Ramos
County of San Bernardino

West Valley Representatives

Mayor Paul Eaton
City of Montclair, *CRTC Chair*

Mayor Pro Tem Michael Tahan
City of Fontana, *MVSS Chair*

Supervisor Janice Rutherford
County of San Bernardino

Ray Wolfe

Executive Director

Eileen Monaghan Teichert
SANBAG Counsel

**San Bernardino Associated Governments
County Transportation Commission
County Transportation Authority
County Congestion Management Agency
Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies**

AGENDA

General Policy Committee Meeting

**May 13, 2015
9:00 AM**

**Location
SANBAG First Floor Lobby
1170 W. 3rd Street, San Bernardino, CA 92410**

To obtain additional information on any items, please contact the staff person listed under each item. You are encouraged to obtain any clarifying information prior to the meeting to allow the Board to move expeditiously in its deliberations. Additional “*Meeting Procedures*” and agenda explanations are attached to the end of this agenda.

CALL TO ORDER

(Meeting Chaired by Ryan McEachron)

- i. Pledge of Allegiance
- ii. Attendance
- iii. Announcements
- iv. Agenda Notices/Modifications – Diane Greve

Possible Conflict of Interest Issues

Note agenda item contractors, subcontractors and agents which may require member abstentions due to conflict of interest and financial interests. Board Member abstentions shall be stated under this item for recordation on the appropriate item.

1. Information Relative to Possible Conflict of Interest

Note agenda items and contractors/subcontractors, which may require member abstentions due to possible conflicts of interest.

This item is prepared for review by SANBAG Board and Committee members.

CONSENT CALENDAR

Items listed on the Consent Calendar are expected to be routine and non-controversial. The Consent Calendar will be acted upon as a single motion. Items on the Consent Calendar may be removed for discussion by Board Members.

Consent - Administrative Matters

2. March/April 2015 Procurement Report

Receive the March/April 2015 Procurement Report.

Hilda Flores

This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.

3. Budget to Actual Report for third quarter ending March 31, 2015

Receive and file Budget to Actual Report for third quarter ending March 31, 2015.

Hilda Flores

This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.

DISCUSSION ITEMS

Discussion - Administrative Matters

4. Measure I Local Pass-Through Compliance Audits for Fiscal Year 2013/2014

That the General Policy Committee recommend the Board review and receive the Measure I Audit Reports of Local Pass-Through Funds for City of Victorville and City of Grand Terrace for the year ended June 30, 2014.

Hilda Flores

This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.

5. Audit Oversight by General Policy Committee

That the General Policy Committee recommend the Board:

A. Approve cessation of the Audit Subcommittee with transfer of Audit review and oversight responsibilities to the General Policy Committee; and

B. Approve the necessary changes to SANBAG Policy Nos. 10000 and 10002 (attached) to reflect the cessation of the Audit Subcommittee with transfer of Audit review and oversight responsibilities to the General Policy Committee.

Hilda Flores

This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.

6. Award Contract for Auditing of Procurement Files

That the General Policy Committee recommend the Board, acting in its capacity as the San Bernardino County Transportation Authority, approve sole source Contract No. 15-1001292 with Kathleen Murphy to provide Auditing of Procurement files through June 30, 2017, in the amount of \$50,000.

Jeffery Hill

This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee. This item and the draft contract have been reviewed by General Counsel.

7. Revisions to SANBAG Policy 10107-Compensation Administration, Policy 10110-Employment Status and Classification and Policy 10111-Work Requirements, Leaves, and Absences

That the General Policy Committee recommend the Board approve the following:

- A. Revision 9 to SANBAG Policy 10107, Compensation Administration
- B. Revision 13 to SANBAG Policy 10110, Employment Status and Classification
- C. Revision 6 to SANBAG Policy 10111, Work Requirements, Leaves, and Absences

Duane Baker

This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.

8. Fiscal Year 2014/2015 Work Goals and Objectives third Quarter Report

Receive update on the Fiscal Year 2014/2015 Work Goals and Objectives.

Ray Wolfe

This item is scheduled for review by the General Policy Committee on May 13, 2015.

Discussion - Air Quality/Traveler Services

9. Amendment to Freeway Service Patrol Contract C14177 to Increase Contract Amount

That the General Policy Committee recommend the Board, acting in its capacity as the San Bernardino County Transportation Commission, approve Amendment No. 4 to Contract No. C14177 with Steve's Towing to continue providing Construction Freeway Service Patrol (CFSP) services for the Devore Interchange Project, the Cajon Pass Rehabilitation Project, as well as continue the emergency Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) coverage along Beat 8, which shall increase the contract amount by \$327,000 for a revised not-to-exceed amount of \$775,044.

Kelly Lynn

This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee. SANBAG General Counsel has reviewed this item and the contract amendment.

10. Agreement No. 15-1001184 with the California Highway Patrol (CHP) for a Not-To-Exceed Amount of \$447,125 for Freeway Service Patrol supervision and operational oversight from July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2018.

That the General Policy Committee recommend the Board, acting in its capacity as the San Bernardino County Transportation Commission, approve Agreement No. 15-1001184 with the California Highway Patrol (CHP) in the amount of \$447,125 to provide extra time for supervision and daily oversight of the state and locally funded Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) Program and the salary of one-half of a full-time CHP Officer for a three-year period, and the oversight for the Construction Freeway Service Patrol (CFSP) in the Devore Interchange Project zone.

Kelly Lynn

This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee. SANBAG General Counsel has reviewed this item and the contract.

Discussion - Council of Governments

11. Agreements with the U.S. Forest Service, the Rancho Cucamonga Fire Protection District and the County of San Bernardino for the Preparation of a Forest Management

That the General Policy Committee recommend the Board approve the following agreements:

A. Collection Agreement 15-1001281 with the USDA, Forest Service for the preparation of a Forest Management Plan for the Cucamonga Canyon and Lytle Creek areas of the San Bernardino National Forest for an amount not to exceed \$189,000.

B. Cooperative Agreement 15-1001283 with the Rancho Cucamonga Fire Protection District to reimburse SANBAG for their portion of a Forest Management Plan for Cucamonga Canyon not to exceed \$36,000.

C. Cooperative Agreement 15-1001282 with the County of San Bernardino to reimburse SANBAG for their portion of a Forest Management Plan for Cucamonga Canyon and Lytle Creek in an amount not to exceed \$76,667.

Duane Baker

This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee. SANBAG General Council has not reviewed this item.

12. State and Federal Legislative Update

That the General Policy Committee recommend the Board:

A) Support SB 413 (Wieckowski, D-Fremont)

B) Support SB 508 (Beall, D-San Jose)

C) Support SB 767 (De León, D-Los Angeles)

D) Support AB 1265 (Perea, D-Fresno and Alejo, D-Salinas)

Wendy Strack

This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.

Comments from Board Members

Brief comments from Board Members

Public Comment

Brief Comments by the General Public

ADJOURNMENT

Additional Information

Attendance

SANBAG Entities

Meeting Procedures and Rules of Conduct

General Practices for Conducting Meetings

Acronym List

Mission Statement

The next General Policy Committee meeting will be June 10, 2015

Meeting Procedures and Rules of Conduct

Meeting Procedures - The Ralph M. Brown Act is the state law which guarantees the public's right to attend and participate in meetings of local legislative bodies. These rules have been adopted by the Board of Directors in accordance with the Brown Act, Government Code 54950 et seq., and shall apply at all meetings of the Board of Directors and Policy Committees.

Accessibility - The SANBAG meeting facility is accessible to persons with disabilities. If assistive listening devices or other auxiliary aids or services are needed in order to participate in the public meeting, requests should be made through the Clerk of the Board at least three (3) business days prior to the Board meeting. The Clerk's telephone number is (909) 884-8276 and office is located at 1170 W. 3rd Street, 2nd Floor, San Bernardino, CA.

Agendas – All agendas are posted at 1170 W. 3rd Street, 2nd Floor, San Bernardino at least 72 hours in advance of the meeting. Complete packages of this agenda are available for public review at the SANBAG offices and our website: www.sanbag.ca.gov. Staff reports for items may be made available upon request. For additional information call (909) 884-8276.

Agenda Actions – Items listed on both the “Consent Calendar” and “Items for Discussion” contain suggested actions. The Board of Directors will generally consider items in the order listed on the agenda. However, items may be considered in any order. New agenda items can be added and action taken by two-thirds vote of the Board of Directors.

Closed Session Agenda Items – Consideration of closed session items *excludes* members of the public. These items include issues related to personnel, pending litigation, labor negotiations and real estate negotiations. Prior to each closed session, the Chair will announce the subject matter of the closed session. If action is taken in closed session, the Chair may report the action to the public at the conclusion of the closed session.

Public Testimony on an Item – Members of the public are afforded an opportunity to speak on any listed item. Individuals wishing to address the Board of Directors or Policy Committee Members should complete a “Request to Speak” form, provided at the rear of the meeting room, and present it to the SANBAG Clerk prior to the Board's consideration of the item. A "Request to Speak" form must be completed for *each* item when an individual wishes to speak on. When recognized by the Chair, speakers should be prepared to step forward and announce their name and address for the record. In the interest of facilitating the business of the Board, speakers are limited to three (3) minutes on each item. Additionally, a twelve (12) minute limitation is established for the total amount of time any one individual may address the Board at any one meeting. The Chair or a majority of the Board may establish a different time limit as appropriate, and parties to agenda items shall not be subject to the time limitations.

The Consent Calendar is considered a single item, thus the three (3) minute rule applies. Consent Calendar items can be pulled at Board member request and will be brought up individually at the specified time in the agenda allowing further public comment on those items.

Agenda Times – The Board is concerned that discussion take place in a timely and efficient manner. Agendas may be prepared with estimated times for categorical areas and certain topics to be discussed. These times may vary according to the length of presentation and amount of resulting discussion on agenda items.

Public Comment – At the end of the agenda, an opportunity is also provided for members of the public to speak on any subject within the Board's authority. *Matters raised under “Public Comment” may not be acted upon at that meeting. The time limits established in “Public Testimony on any Item” still apply.*

Disruptive Conduct – If any meeting of the Board is willfully disrupted by a person or by a group of persons so as to render the orderly conduct of the meeting impossible, the Chair may recess the meeting or order the person, group or groups of person willfully disrupting the meeting to leave the meeting or to be removed from the meeting. Disruptive conduct includes addressing the Board without first being recognized, not addressing the subject before the Board, repetitiously addressing the same subject, failing to relinquish the podium when requested to do so, or otherwise preventing the Board from conducting its meeting in an orderly manner. *Please be aware that a NO SMOKING policy has been established for meetings. Your cooperation is appreciated!*

**SANBAG General Practices for Conducting Meetings
of
Board of Directors and Policy Committees**

Attendance.

- The Chair of the Board or a Policy Committee (Chair) has the option of taking attendance by Roll Call or Self-Introductions. If attendance is taken by Roll Call, the Clerk of the Board will call out by jurisdiction or supervisorial district. The Member or Alternate will respond by stating his/her name. If attendance is by Self-Introduction, the Member or Alternate will state his/her name and jurisdiction or supervisorial district.
- A Member/Alternate, who arrives after attendance is taken, shall announce his/her name prior to voting on any item.
- A Member/Alternate, who wishes to leave the meeting after attendance is taken but before remaining items are voted on, shall announce his/her name and that he/she is leaving the meeting.

Basic Agenda Item Discussion.

- The Chair announces the agenda item number and states the subject.
- The Chair calls upon the appropriate staff member or Board Member to report on the item.
- The Chair asks members of the Board/Committee if they have any questions or comments on the item. General discussion ensues.
- The Chair calls for public comment based on “Request to Speak” forms which may be submitted.
- Following public comment, the Chair announces that public comment is closed and asks if there is any further discussion by members of the Board/Committee.
- The Chair calls for a motion from members of the Board/Committee.
- Upon a motion, the Chair announces the name of the member who makes the motion. Motions require a second by a member of the Board/Committee. Upon a second, the Chair announces the name of the Member who made the second, and the vote is taken.
- The “aye” votes in favor of the motion shall be made collectively. Any Member who wishes to oppose or abstain from voting on the motion, shall individually and orally state the Member’s “nay” vote or abstention. Members present who do not individually and orally state their “nay” vote or abstention shall be deemed, and reported to the public, to have voted “aye” on the motion.

The Vote as specified in the SANBAG Bylaws.

- Each Member of the Board of Directors shall have one vote. In the absence of the official representative, the alternate shall be entitled to vote. (Board of Directors only.)
- Voting may be either by voice or roll call vote. A roll call vote shall be conducted upon the demand of five official representatives present, or at the discretion of the presiding officer.

Amendment or Substitute Motion.

- Occasionally a Board Member offers a substitute motion before the vote on a previous motion. In instances where there is a motion and a second, the maker of the original motion is asked if he/she would like to amend the motion to include the substitution or withdraw the motion on the floor. If the maker of the original motion does not want to amend or withdraw, the substitute motion is not addressed until after a vote on the first motion.
- Occasionally, a motion dies for lack of a second.

Call for the Question.

- At times, a Member of the Board/Committee may “Call for the Question.”
- Upon a “Call for the Question,” the Chair may order that the debate stop or may allow for limited further comment to provide clarity on the proceedings.
- Alternatively and at the Chair’s discretion, the Chair may call for a vote of the Board/Committee to determine whether or not debate is stopped.
- The Chair re-states the motion before the Board/Committee and calls for the vote on the item.

The Chair.

- At all times, meetings are conducted in accordance with the Chair’s direction.
- These general practices provide guidelines for orderly conduct.
- From time-to-time circumstances require deviation from general practice.
- Deviation from general practice is at the discretion of the Chair.

Courtesy and Decorum.

- These general practices provide for business of the Board/Committee to be conducted efficiently, fairly and with full participation.
- It is the responsibility of the Chair and Members to maintain common courtesy and decorum.

*Adopted By SANBAG Board of Directors January 2008
Revised March 2014*

- San Bernardino County Transportation Commission
- San Bernardino County Transportation Authority
- San Bernardino County Congestion Management Agency
- Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies

Minute Action

AGENDA ITEM: 1

Date: May 13, 2015

Subject:
 Information Relative to Possible Conflict of Interest

Recommendation:
 Note agenda items and contractors/subcontractors, which may require member abstentions due to possible conflicts of interest.

Background:
 In accordance with California Government Code 84308, members of the SANBAG Board may not participate in any action concerning a contract where they have received a campaign contribution of more than \$250 in the prior twelve months from an entity or individual, except for the initial award of a competitively bid public works contract. This agenda contains recommendations for action relative to the following contractors:

Item No.	Contract No.	Principals & Agents	Subcontractors
6	15-1001292	Kathleen Murphy <i>Kathleen Murphy</i>	N/A
9	C14177	Steve's Towing <i>Mike Leyva</i>	N/A

Financial Impact:
 This item has no direct impact on the SANBAG budget.

Reviewed By:
 This item is prepared for review by SANBAG Board and Committee members.

Responsible Staff:
 Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

Approved
 General Policy Committee
 Date: May 13, 2015
 Witnessed By:

Entity: CMA, COG, CTA, CTC, SAFE

Minute Action

AGENDA ITEM: 2

Date: *May 13, 2015*

Subject:

March/April 2015 Procurement Report

Recommendation:

Receive the March/April 2015 Procurement Report.

Background:

The Board of Directors adopted the Contracting and Procurement Policy (Policy No. 11000) on January 3, 1997, and approved the last revision on March 12, 2014. On February 6, 2013, the Board of Directors authorized the Executive Director, or designee, to approve: a) contracts and purchase orders up to \$100,000 and for purchase orders originally \$100,000 or more, increasing the purchase order amount up to 10% of the original purchase order value, not to exceed \$25,000; b) amendments with a zero dollar value; c) amendments to exercise the option term if the option term was approved by the Board of Directors in the original contract; and d) amendments that cumulatively do not exceed 50% of the original contract value or \$100,000, whichever is less and to release Request for Proposal (RFP), Request for Quote (RFQ) and Invitation for Bid (IFB) for proposed contracts from which funding has been approved in San Bernardino Associated Governments (SANBAG's) Annual Budget, and which are estimated not-to-exceed \$1,000,000. SANBAG staff has compiled this report that summarizes all contract actions approved by the Executive Director, or designee.

On July 11, 2012, the Board of Directors authorized SANBAG's General Counsel to award and execute legal services contracts up to \$50,000 with outside counsel as needed on behalf of SANBAG and its authorities organized under the umbrella of the Council of Governments. Also, periodically notify the Board after exercising such authority. A list of all Contracts and Purchase Orders that were executed by the Executive Director and/or General Counsel during the months of March and April is presented herein as Attachment A, and all RFPs and IFBs are presented in Attachment B.

Financial Impact:

This item imposes no impact on the Fiscal Year 2014/2015 budget. Presentation of the monthly procurement report demonstrates compliance with the Contracting and Procurement Policy.

Reviewed By:

This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.

Responsible Staff:

Hilda Flores, Chief of Fiscal Resources

General Policy Committee Agenda Item
May 13, 2015
Page 2

Approved
General Policy Committee
Date: May 13, 2015
Witnessed By:

Attachment A

March/April Contract Actions

New Contracts Executed:

Contract No.	Description of Specific Services	Vendor Name	Dollar Amount	Description of Overall Program
15-1001284	Cooperation and Indemnity Agreement	Inland Empire 66ers	\$0.00	Cooperation and Indemnity Agreement for the 66ers Annual Fireworks show.
15-1001158	Risk Management Services	Regional Government Services	\$50,000.00	Consultant will provide general consulting on risk management processes and procedures specific work will be done to assess risk exposure of 1,100 rail license agreements and provide recommendations on appropriate actions.

Attachment: GPC1505a1-wws (1922 : Procurement Report)

Attachment A

March/April Contract Amendment Actions

Contract Amendments Executed:

Contract No. & Amendment No.	Reason for Amendment (include a description of the amendment)	Vendor Name	Previous Amendments & Dollar Values	Dollar Amount of Amendment	Amended Contract Total
C06045 Amendment 5	Extend contract duration 9 months to complete Record of Survey Activities with the County. Project: Construction Surveying Services for 1-215 5th Street Overcrossing	David Evans & Associates	Original \$1,183,381.00 Amendment 1 \$4,923,175.79 Amendment 2 \$0.00 Amendment 3 \$0.00 Amendment 4 \$(1,312,053.35)	\$0.00	\$4,794,503.44
C11001 Amendment 2	Contract time extension for C11001 to allow design support activities to continue through completion of construction and assist with project close-out activities if necessary. Project: Engineering Services for the Laurel Street Grade Separation Project	TranSystems	Original \$3,539,391.00 Amendment 1 \$808,226.00	\$0.00	\$4,347,617.00
C12233 Amendment 1	Extended contract to continue with On-Call Labor Compliance Services which are still on going. Project: Various	GCAP Services	\$300,000.00 shared with Dynamic Engineering Services (C13022)	\$0.00	\$300,000.00

Attachment: GPC1505a1-wws (1922 : Procurement Report)

Contract No. & Amendment No.	Reason for Amendment (include a description of the amendment)	Vendor Name	Previous Amendments & Dollar Values	Dollar Amount of Amendment	Amended Contract Total
C06043 Amendment 5	Increase the total contract by \$100,000.00 and extend the expiration date out 9 months to December 31, 2015 to allow additional time for support with current claims. Project: Construction Management Services I-215 5" Street Overcrossing and Segment 1 & 2 Construction	Jacobs Civil Inc.	Original \$3,134,214.00 Amendment 1 \$25,805,007.00 Amendment 2 \$0.00 Amendment 3 \$0.00 Amendment 4 \$(3,354,499.00)	\$100,000.00	\$25,684,722.00
C06045 Amendment 5	Extend contract date out 8 months to December 31, 2015 for complete Record of Survey. Project: Interstate 215 Segment 1 & 2 Construction Surveying	David Evans & Associates	Original \$1,183,381.00 Amendment 1 \$4,953,175.79 Amendment 2 \$0.00 Amendment 3 \$0.00 Amendment 4 \$(1,312,053.35)	\$0.00	\$4,794,503.44
C09100 Amendment 5	Increase contract value by \$75,000.00 and extend contact expiration date to December 31, 2015, to provide continued support for ongoing claims and complete As-Builts. Project: Construction Support Interstate 215 Segment 1 & 2 Construction	AECOM	Original \$400,000.00 Amendment 1 \$1,650,000.00 Amendment 2 \$0.00 Amendment 3 \$0.00 Amendment 4 \$(150,000.00)	\$75,000.00	\$1,975,000.00
C14001 Amendment 1	Acknowledgement that the 66ers would use a portion of staging area for fireworks. Project: Construction of the Downtown San Bernardino Passenger Rail Project	Shimmick Construction Company, Inc	Original \$59,629,283.75	\$0.00	\$59,629,283.75

Attachment A

March/April Contract Task Order Actions

Contract Task Order (CTO) Executed:

Contract No. & CTO No.	Description of CTO	Vendor Name	Contract Amount	Previously Issued CTOs	Dollar Amount of CTO
C12244 CTO 9	Relocation and settlement of two billboards that were displaced by the I-215 Bi-County Project.	Overland, Pacific & Cutler	\$6,000,000 Shared with HDR Engineering (C12243) and Epic Land Solutions (C12242)	CTO 1 \$1,880,271.00 CTO 6 \$21,811.68 CTO 7 \$111,780.14	\$12,995.00
C12243 CTO 10	To obtain the title reports for the US-395 Phase I appraisal mapping.	HDR Engineering	\$6,000,000 Shared with Overland Pacific & Cutler (C12244) and Epic Land Solutions (C12242)	CTO 2 \$570.66 CTO 4 \$302,956.50	\$28,137.00
C14086 CTO 1 Amendment 1	Misc. Transit and Rail tasks and projects including technical reviews, project oversight, etc. Amendment 1 extended the CTO to allow for continued services.	Parsons Brinkerhoff	\$20,000,000.00 Shared with Hatch Mott MacDonald (C14003)	CTO 2 \$520,105.00 CTO 3 \$20,000.00 CTO 6 \$161,189.00 CTO 9 \$29,917.00 CTO 12B \$276,230.96 CTO 21 \$3,014.70 CTO 27 \$13,774.98	Original \$42,500.00 Amendment 1 \$0.00 Total CTO \$42,500.00

Attachment: GPC1505a1-wws (1922 : Procurement Report)

Contract No. & CTO No.	Description of CTO	Vendor Name	Contract Amount	Previously Issued CTOs	Dollar Amount of CTO
C14086 CTO 5 Amendment 2	Short range transit plan, amendment 1 added in public outreach. Amendment 2 extended the CTO to allow for continued services.	Parsons Brinkerhoff	\$20,000,000.00 Shared with Hatch Mott MacDonald (C14003)	CTO 2 \$520,105.00 CTO 3 \$20,000.00 CTO 6 \$161,189.00 CTO 9 \$29,917.00 CTO 12B \$276,230.96 CTO 21 \$3,014.70 CTO 27 \$13,774.98	Original \$366,138.00 Amendment 1 \$21,998.00 Amendment 2 \$0.00 Total CTO \$388,136.00
C14003 CTO 8 Amendment 1	Environmental Clearance Alabama/Colton Rd Amendment 1 extended the CTO to allow for continued services.	Hatch Mott MacDonald	\$20,000,000.00 Shared with Parsons Brinkerhoff (C14086)	CTO 10 \$114,162.00 CTO 19 \$498,324.00 CTO 17 \$125,539.00 CTO 12A \$267,034.56 CTO 23 \$1,134.55 CTO 22 \$249,729.00 CTO 26 \$21,581.00 CTO 31 \$31,542.00	Original \$491,993.00 Amendment 1 \$0.00 Total CTO \$491,993.00

Attachment: GPC1505a1-wws (1922 : Procurement Report)

Contract No. & CTO No.	Description of CTO	Vendor Name	Contract Amount	Previously Issued CTOs	Dollar Amount of CTO
C14003 CTO 11 Amendment 1	<p>General Support for Transit and Rail tasks, Staff Augmentation.</p> <p>Amendment 1 extended the CTO to allow for continued services and increased not to exceed amount.</p>	Hatch Mott MacDonald	\$20,000,000.00 Shared with Parsons Brinkerhoff (C14086)	CTO 10 \$114,162.00 CTO 19 \$498,324.00 CTO 17 \$125,539.00 CTO 12A \$267,034.56 CTO 23 \$1,134.55 CTO 22 \$249,729.00 CTO 26 \$21,581.00 CTO 31 \$31,542.00	Original \$489,822.00 Amendment 1 \$283,614.00 Total CTO \$773,436.00
C14003 CTO 15 Amendment 1	<p>Program Management for Transit and Rail tasks, Staff Augmentation.</p> <p>Amendment 1 extended the CTO to allow for continued services and increased not to exceed amount.</p>	Hatch Mott MacDonald	\$20,000,000.00 Shared with Parsons Brinkerhoff (C14086)	CTO 10 \$114,162.00 CTO 19 \$498,324.00 CTO 17 \$125,539.00 CTO 12A \$267,034.56 CTO 23 \$1,134.55 CTO 22 \$249,729.00 CTO 26 \$21,581.00 CTO 31 \$31,542.00	Original \$498,609.00 Amendment 1 \$260,971.00 Total CTO \$759,580.00

Attachment: GPC1505a1-wws (1922 : Procurement Report)

Contract No. & CTO No.	Description of CTO	Vendor Name	Contract Amount	Previously Issued CTOs	Dollar Amount of CTO
C14003 CTO 20 Amendment 1	Sierra/Juniper Grade Crossing Design. Amendment 1 extended the CTO to allow for continued services	Hatch Mott MacDonald	\$20,000,000.00 Shared with Parsons Brinkerhoff (C14086)	CTO 10 \$114,162.00 CTO 19 \$498,324.00 CTO 17 \$125,539.00 CTO 12A \$267,034.56 CTO 23 \$1,134.55 CTO 22 \$249,729.00 CTO 26 \$21,581.00 CTO 31 \$31,542.00	Original \$299,836.00 Amendment 1 \$0.00 Total CTO \$299,836.00
C14003 CTO 25 Amendment 1	Alabama/Colton Grade Crossing Improvements - Construction Management. Amendment 1 extended the CTO to allow for continued services	Hatch Mott MacDonald	\$20,000,000.00 Shared with Parsons Brinkerhoff (C14086)	CTO 10 \$114,162.00 CTO 19 \$498,324.00 CTO 17 \$125,539.00 CTO 12A \$267,034.56 CTO 23 \$1,134.55 CTO 22 \$249,729.00 CTO 26 \$21,581.00 CTO 31 \$31,542.00	Original \$78,441.00 Amendment 1 \$0.00 Total CTO \$78,411.00

Attachment: GPC1505a1-wws (1922 : Procurement Report)

Contract No. & CTO No.	Description of CTO	Vendor Name	Contract Amount	Previously Issued CTOs	Dollar Amount of CTO
C14003 CTO 32	Shortway Subdivision Quiet Zone Project	Hatch Mott MacDonald	\$20,000,000.00 Shared with Parsons Brinkerhoff (C14086)	CTO 10 \$114,162.00 CTO 19 \$498,324.00 CTO 17 \$125,539.00 CTO 12A \$267,034.56 CTO 23 \$1,134.55 CTO 22 \$249,729.00 CTO 26 \$21,581.00 CTO 31 \$31,542.00	\$498,593.00
C12033 CTO 38 Amendment 1	Provide coordinated signal timing support during construction of the I-10 Tippecanoe Phase II project and address the concerns of the City of Loma Linda	Albert Gover & Associates	\$1,000,000.00	CTO 1 through CTO 37 \$447,918.00 CTO 42 \$19,480.00 CTO 43 \$21,570.00	Original \$10,500.00 Amendment 1 \$24,548.00 Total CTO \$35,048.00
C12033 CTO 45	Provide coordinated signal timing support during construction of the I-15 Baseline road	Albert Gover & Associates	\$1,000,000.00	CTO 1 through CTO 37 \$447,918.00 CTO 42 \$19,480.00 CTO 43 \$21,570.00	\$34,488.00

Attachment: GPC1505a1-wws (1922 : Procurement Report)

Attachment A

March/April Purchase Order Actions

Purchase Orders:

PO No.	PO Issue Date	Vendor Name	Description of Services	PO Dollar Amount
4001285	04/03/15	City of Big Bear Lake	Sponsorship of Community Event.	\$5,000.00
4001287	04/07/15	Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG)	Local cash match for SCAG toward funding the Integrated Regional Rail/Land use Vision and Implementation Strategy for the Metrolink San Bernardino Line Project.	\$20,000.00
4001281	04/14/15	FEHR & PERRS	Support for the San Bernardino Transportation Analysis Model.	\$19,994.98
Total				\$44,994.98

Attachment: GPC1505a1-wws (1922 : Procurement Report)

Attachment A

March/April Purchase Order Amendment Actions

Purchase Order Amendments Executed:

Purchase Order No. & Amendment No.	Description of Services and Reason for Amendment	Vendor Name	Previous Amendments & Dollar Values	Dollar Amount of Amendment	Amended PO Total
None					

Attachment: GPC1505a1-wws (1922 : Procurement Report)

Attachment B

March/April RFPs and IFBs

Release of RFP's and IFB's

Release Date	RFP/IFB No.	Description of Services	Anticipated Dollar Amount	Anticipated Award Date	Description of Overall Program and Program Budget
4/1/15	RFP15-1001256	Internet Bandwidth for the SANBAG offices	\$79,200.00	June 2015	Internet Bandwidth for the SANBAG offices to provide, at a minimum of 100 meg capacity
				Total	\$79,200.00

-
- San Bernardino County Transportation Commission
 - San Bernardino County Transportation Authority
 - San Bernardino County Congestion Management Agency
 - Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies
-

Minute Action

AGENDA ITEM: 3

Date: May 13, 2015

Subject:

Budget to Actual Report for third quarter ending March 31, 2015

Recommendation:

Receive and file Budget to Actual Report for third quarter ending March 31, 2015.

Background:

SANBAG's Budget for Fiscal Year 2014/2015 for new activity was adopted by the Board of Directors on June 4, 2014. This report provides a summary of program activity and task activity compared to Budget. Budgetary information includes the original and revised budgets, and year-to-date expenditures.

Financial Impact:

This item reports the status of expenditures against budget and imposes no financial impact on the Fiscal Year 2014/2015 Budget.

Reviewed By:

This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.

Responsible Staff:

Hilda Flores, Chief of Fiscal Resources

Approved
General Policy Committee
Date: May 13, 2015

Witnessed By:

Entity: CMA, COG, CTA, CTC, SAFE

**San Bernardino Associated Governments
Budget to Actual Report: July 2014 - March 2015
Fiscal Year 2014/2015**

AIR QUALITY & TRAVELER SERVICES PROGRAM

TASK#	TASK DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL			REVISED		TASK	% OF BUDGET
		BUDGET	AMENDMENTS	ENCUMBRANCES	BUDGET	EXPENDITURES	BALANCE	EXPENDED
0102	Air Quality Activities	533,342	-	-	533,342	81,612	451,730	15.30%
0406	Traveler Services	2,221,512	-	8,739	2,212,773	225,259	1,987,514	10.18%
0702	Call Box System	1,451,691	20,000	5,549	1,466,142	599,512	866,629	40.89%
0704	Freeway Service Patrol/State	2,749,293	-	3,198	2,746,095	1,175,520	1,570,575	42.81%
0706	Intelligent Transportation Systems	64,260	(20,000)	-	44,260	3,011	41,249	6.80%
TOTAL AIR QUALITY & TRAVELER SERVICES PROGRAM		7,020,098	-	17,486	7,002,612	2,084,914	4,917,697	29.77%

TRANSPORTATION PLANNING & PROGRAMMING PROGRAM

TASK#	TASK DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL			REVISED		TASK	% OF BUDGET
		BUDGET	AMENDMENTS	ENCUMBRANCES	BUDGET	EXPENDITURES	BALANCE	EXPENDED
0110	Regional Planning	543,056	-	-	543,056	314,484	228,572	57.91%
0203	Congestion Management	311,314	-	-	311,314	65,530	245,784	21.05%
0213	High Desert Corridor Studies	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	0.00%
0401	Metrolink Station Accessibility Improve	-	4,928,729	-	4,928,729	23,243	4,905,486	0.47%
0402	Safe Routes to School Plan	-	400,000	-	400,000	-	400,000	0.00%
0403	Point of Interest Pedestrian Plan	-	400,000	-	400,000	-	400,000	0.00%
0404	Subregional Planning	2,995,455	-	16,782	2,978,673	789,091	2,189,582	26.49%
0941	Mt./Desert Planning & Project Development	167,895	-	-	167,895	70,680	97,215	42.10%
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION PLANNING & PROGRAMMING PROGRAM		4,027,720	5,728,729	16,782	9,739,667	1,263,028	8,476,639	12.97%

GENERAL - COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS SUPPORT PROGRAM

TASK#	TASK DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL			REVISED		TASK	% OF BUDGET
		BUDGET	AMENDMENTS	ENCUMBRANCES	BUDGET	EXPENDITURES	BALANCE	EXPENDED
0104	Intergovernmental Relations	508,103	-	-	508,103	284,547	223,556	56.00%
0490	Council of Governments New Initiatives	422,275	-	-	422,275	-	422,275	0.00%
0492	Joint Solar Purchase Agreement	647,237	-	-	647,237	1,207	646,030	0.19%
0495	Green House Gas	148,050	-	-	148,050	5,303	142,747	3.58%
0503	Legislation	575,069	-	200	574,869	394,911	179,958	68.70%
0601	County Transportation Commission-General	331,540	-	2,000	329,540	89,839	239,701	27.26%
0605	Publications & Public Outreach	796,303	-	-	796,303	157,988	638,315	19.84%
0708	Property Assessed Clean Energy	1,828,244	-	-	1,828,244	608,947	1,219,297	33.31%
0805	Building Operations & Maintenance	37,763	-	-	37,763	28,573	9,190	75.66%
0942	Financial Management	240,324	-	5,285	235,039	114,422	120,617	48.68%
TOTAL COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS SUPPORT PROGRAM		5,534,908	-	7,485	5,527,423	1,685,737	3,841,686	30.50%

TRANSIT & PASSENGER RAIL PROGRAM

TASK#	TASK DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL			REVISED		TASK	% OF BUDGET
		BUDGET	AMENDMENTS	ENCUMBRANCES	BUDGET	EXPENDITURES	BALANCE	EXPENDED
0309	General Transit	442,238	75,000	1,050	516,188	408,967	107,221	79.23%
0310	Transit Operating	8,832,028	-	3,045,885	5,786,143	5,786,143	-	100.00%
0311	Transit Capital	3,633,997	-	304,629	3,329,368	2,511,223	818,145	75.43%
0322	San Bernardino Transit Center	14,544,211	783,374	92,987	15,234,598	8,372,428	6,862,170	54.96%
0323	Downtown San Bernardino Passenger Rail	48,372,836	(118,606)	3,532,136	44,722,094	8,084,607	36,637,487	18.08%
0324	Redlands Passenger Rail	21,720,276	-	398,375	21,321,901	1,351,450	19,970,451	6.34%
0325	San Gabriel Subdivision Line Improvements	4,407,742	-	85,753	4,321,989	253,076	4,068,913	5.86%
0352	General Commuter Rail	2,082,616	75,000	180,411	1,977,205	859,203	1,118,002	43.46%
0377	Commuter Rail Operating Expenses	13,221,730	52,570	51,814	13,222,486	12,395,766	826,720	93.75%
0379	Commuter Rail Capital Expenses	1,051,217	1,621,060	206,635	2,465,642	114,095	2,351,547	4.63%
0383	Vanpool Program	-	642,000	-	642,000	-	642,000	0.00%
TOTAL TRANSIT & PASSENGER RAIL PROGRAM		118,308,891	3,130,398	7,899,675	113,539,614	40,136,959	73,402,655	35.35%

Attachment: Budget to Actual YTD 3_31_15 (1930 : Budget to Actual Report third quarter ending March

MAJOR PROJECT DELIVERY PROGRAM

TASK#	TASK DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL			REVISED		TASK	% OF BUDGET
		BUDGET	AMENDMENTS	ENCUMBRANCES	BUDGET	EXPENDITURES	BALANCE	EXPENDED
0701	Valley Signal Coordination	383,182	-	1,722	381,460	120,535	260,925	31.60%
0803	SR 210 Baseline Road Interchange	785,654	(30,000)	-	755,654	96,612	659,042	12.79%
0815	Measure I Program Management	5,704,352	(33,063)	3,655	5,667,634	2,657,117	3,010,517	46.88%
0817	SR 60 Sound Wall	5,405	-	-	5,405	-	5,405	0.00%
0820	SR 210 Final Design	20,000	-	-	20,000	9,632	10,368	48.16%
0822	SR 210 Right of Way Acquisition	1,005,405	-	-	1,005,405	(232,727) *	1,238,132	-23.15%
0824	SR 210 Construction	2,308,497	-	-	2,308,497	773,250	1,535,247	33.50%
0825	I-10 Corridor Project Development	7,036,212	11,593	-	7,047,805	2,399,288	4,648,517	34.04%
0826	I-10 Citrus/Cherry Interchanges	23,601,345	1,206,769	36,529	24,771,585	13,866,188	10,905,397	55.98%
0830	I-215 San Bernardino/Riverside Project Development	5,405	-	-	5,405	-	5,405	0.00%
0834	I-215 Final Design	25,405	-	-	25,405	88	25,317	0.35%
0836	I-215 Right of Way Acquisition	105,405	-	-	105,405	-	105,405	0.00%
0838	I-215 Construction	13,486,874	4,362	61,901	13,429,335	1,290,807	12,138,528	9.61%
0839	I-215 Bi- County HOV Gap Closure Project	21,392,576	-	-	21,392,576	7,827,432	13,565,144	36.59%
0840	I-215 Barton Road Interchange	17,167,249	-	-	17,167,249	422,975	16,744,274	2.46%
0841	I-10 Riverside Interchange	313,711	8,000	-	321,711	184,195	137,516	57.25%
0842	I-10 Tippecanoe Interchange	24,601,520	(142,777)	1,464	24,457,279	954,818	23,502,462	3.90%
0845	Mt. Vernon/Washington Interchange	5,947,492	(8,000)	-	5,939,492	175,467	5,764,025	2.95%
0850	Alternative Project Financing	2,207,436	(22,192)	-	2,185,244	165,463	2,019,781	7.57%
0851	I-10/Monte Vista Avenue Interchange	508,106	-	-	508,106	-	508,106	0.00%
0852	I-15 Corridor Improvement	3,395,264	-	-	3,395,264	451,946	2,943,318	13.31%
0853	I-215 University Pkwy/State Street Interchange	358,106	-	-	358,106	-	358,106	0.00%
0854	I-10 EB Truck Climb/Live Oak to County Line	575,133	-	-	575,133	17,467	557,666	3.04%
0862	I-10 Westbound Lane Addition - Yucaipa	147,311	-	-	147,311	16,290	131,021	11.06%
0869	Glen Helen Parkway Grade Separation	3,721,621	-	-	3,721,621	916,999	2,804,622	24.64%
0870	Hunts Lane Grade Separation	3,032,932	1,101,676	-	4,134,608	3,466,148	668,460	83.83%
0871	State St./University Parkway Grade Separation	6,905	-	-	6,905	-	6,905	0.00%
0874	Palm Avenue Grade Separation	12,327,659	4,010,576	-	16,338,235	5,707,815	10,630,420	34.94%
0876	South Milliken Avenue Grade Separation	5,974,306	-	-	5,974,306	17,608	5,956,698	0.29%
0877	Vineyard Avenue Grade Separation	8,078,053	(90,000)	-	7,988,053	10,742	7,977,311	0.13%
0879	Colton Crossing BNSF/UPRR Grade Separation	37,011	-	-	37,011	4,153	32,858	11.22%
0880	I-15/I-215 Devore Interchange	17,721,729	1,078,000	22,699	18,777,030	6,055,158	12,721,872	32.25%
0881	Lenwood Avenue Grade Separation	19,455,328	5,004,268	5,000	24,454,596	7,776,985	16,677,611	31.80%
0882	North Milliken Avenue Grade Separation	5,518,405	-	5,512,288	6,117	68	6,050	1.10%
0883	SR 210 Pepper Avenue Interchange	2,556,983	(11,676)	-	2,545,307	241,804	2,303,503	9.50%
0884	Laurel Avenue Grade Separation	20,923,859	5,117,388	46,140	25,995,107	7,490,321	18,504,786	28.81%
0885	9th Street Rail Improvements	3,032,432	-	-	3,032,432	48,753	2,983,679	1.61%
0886	Colton Quiet Zone Project	51,621	3,000,000	5,000	3,046,621	1,919,373	1,127,248	63.00%
0887	SR 210 Lane Addition	1,276,198	-	-	1,276,198	182,272	1,093,926	14.28%
0888	I-15 La Mesa/Nisqualli Interchange	130,811	15,000	-	145,811	29,745	116,066	20.40%
0890	I-15 Ranchero Interchange	14,146,552	-	-	14,146,552	10,690,760	3,455,792	75.57%
0891	US 395 Widen SR-18/Chamberlaine/Adelanto	4,022,159	(1,200,000)	-	2,822,159	269	2,821,890	0.01%
0892	I-15 Baseline Interchange Improvement	30,056,203	(928,000)	-	29,128,203	4,480,552	24,647,651	15.38%
0893	State Route 60 Central Avenue Interchange	382,269	-	-	382,269	13,935	368,334	3.65%
0894	State Route 60 Archibald Avenue Interchange	345,538	-	-	345,538	27,249	318,289	7.89%
0895	I-10 Alabama Street Interchange	381,485	-	-	381,485	-	381,485	0.00%
0896	I-10 Pepper Avenue Interchange	564,698	(106,922)	-	457,776	281,290	176,486	61.45%
0897	I-10 Cedar Avenue Interchange	6,805,620	15,000	-	6,820,620	10,388	6,810,232	0.15%
0898	I-10 Mount Vernon Avenue Interchange	350,000	-	-	350,000	-	350,000	0.00%
0899	I-10 University Street Interchange	509,790	-	-	509,790	29,382	480,408	5.76%
TOTAL MAJOR PROJECT DELIVERY PROGRAM		292,497,212	18,000,002	5,696,398	304,800,816	80,598,609	224,202,208	26.44%

Attachment: Budget to Actual YTD 3_31_15 (1930 : Budget to Actual Report third quarter ending March

TRANSPORTATION FUND ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

TASK#	TASK DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL			REVISED		TASK	% OF BUDGET
		BUDGET	AMENDMENTS	ENCUMBRANCES	BUDGET	EXPENDITURES	BALANCE	EXPENDED
0373	Federal/State Fund Administration	645,205		6,250	638,955	416,096	222,859	65.12%
0500	Transportation Improvement Program	378,748	-	-	378,748	208,974	169,774	55.17%
0501	Federal Transit Act Programming	134,777	-	-	134,777	114,653	20,125	85.07%
0502	TDA Administration	872,632	-	-	872,632	354,435	518,197	40.62%
0504	Measure I Administration	582,452	-	4,817	577,635	409,982	167,653	70.98%
0506	Local Transportation Fund	63,196,177	-	25,499,501	37,696,676	37,696,676	-	100.00%
0507	State Transit Assistance Fund	23,678,391	-	20,324,564	3,353,827	3,353,827	-	100.00%
0515	Measure I Valley Apportionment & Allocation	18,624,346	-	18,468,036	156,310	156,310	-	100.00%
0516	Measure I Mountain/Desert Apportionment & Allocation	18,730,337	1,455,465	14,223,023	5,962,779	1,960,959	4,001,820	32.89%
0609	Strategic Planning/Delivery Planning	490,857	-	-	490,857	84,194	406,663	17.15%
0610	Measure I 2010-2040 Project Advancement	11,397,102	-	4,307,805	7,089,297	6,850,525	238,772	96.63%
0615	Measure I Local Stimulus	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
0918	Measure I Local Pass-through	40,031,700	-	-	40,031,700	23,382,467	16,649,233.15	58.41%
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION FUND ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM		178,762,724	1,455,465	82,833,996	97,384,193	74,989,097	22,395,096	77.00%

DEBT SERVICE

TASK#	TASK DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL			REVISED		TASK	% OF BUDGET
		BUDGET	AMENDMENTS	ENCUMBRANCES	BUDGET	EXPENDITURES	BALANCE	EXPENDED
0965	2012 A Sales Tax Revenue Bond	6,076,840	-	-	6,076,840	6,073,338	3,502	99.94%
0966	2014 A Sales Tax Revenue Bond	5,505,842	-	-	5,505,842	4,692,921	812,921	85.24%
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE PROGRAM		11,582,682	-	-	11,582,682	10,766,259	816,423	92.95%

GRAND TOTAL ALL PROGRAMS	617,734,235	28,314,594	96,471,822	549,577,007	211,524,603	338,052,404	38.49%
---------------------------------	--------------------	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------------

CONSOLIDATED BY PROGRAM

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL			REVISED		PROGRAM	% OF BUDGET
	BUDGET	AMENDMENTS	ENCUMBRANCES	BUDGET	EXPENDITURES	BALANCE	EXPENDED
AIR QUALITY & TRAVELER SERVICES PROGRAM	7,020,098	-	17,486	7,002,612	2,084,914	4,917,697	29.77%
TRANSPORTATION PLANNING & PROGRAMMING PROGRAM	4,027,720	5,728,729	16,782	9,739,667	1,263,028	8,476,639	12.97%
GENERAL - COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS SUPPORT PROGRAM	5,534,908	-	7,485	5,527,423	1,685,737	3,841,686	30.50%
TRANSIT & PASSENGER RAIL PROGRAM	118,308,891	3,130,398	7,899,675	113,539,614	40,136,959	73,402,655	35.35%
MAJOR PROJECT DELIVERY PROGRAM	292,497,212	18,000,002	5,696,398	304,800,816	80,598,609	224,202,208	26.44%
TRANSPORTATION FUND ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM	178,762,724	1,455,465	82,833,996	97,384,193	74,989,097	22,395,096	77.00%
DEBT SERVICE PROGRAM	11,582,682	-	-	11,582,682	10,766,259	816,423	92.95%
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROGRAMS	617,734,235	28,314,594	96,471,822	549,577,007	211,524,603	338,052,404	38.49%

*Reimbursement for legal fees as a credit to expenditure account, but expenditure was incurred in prior year.

NOTES: Certain budget appropriations represent timing of capital expenditures and can be expended over several years.
Measure I Local pass through includes reversal of prior Fiscal Year accruals.

Attachment: Budget to Actual YTD 3_31_15 (1930 : Budget to Actual Report third quarter ending March

Minute Action

AGENDA ITEM: 4

Date: May 13, 2015

Subject:

Measure I Local Pass-Through Compliance Audits for Fiscal Year 2013/2014

Recommendation:

That the General Policy Committee recommend the Board review and receive the Measure I Audit Reports of Local Pass-Through Funds for City of Victorville and City of Grand Terrace for the year ended June 30, 2014.

Background:

Each year San Bernardino Associated Governments (SANBAG) provides for audits of all local jurisdictions receiving Measure I Local Pass-Through Funds, which are dedicated for transportation planning, design, construction, operation and maintenance only.

A financial examination is completed by an independent audit firm for activities during the previous fiscal year, including internal control systems of checks and balances. The examination must encompass both project expenditures and projects for which funds were received but not expended. A listing of all projects comparing actual revenues and expenses to the Measure I Five Year Capital Improvement Plan adopted by the local governing board and reported annually to SANBAG must be included with any interest earned. The report shall also contain an examination of expenditures, statement of revenue and expenses, and balance sheet for each Measure I special revenue fund.

Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co, LLP (VTD) was selected in July 2012 to conduct Compliance Audits of the Measure I 2010-2040 pass-through funds for a three-year period, with two one-year extensions. SANBAG, VTD, and the local jurisdictions worked through issues of interpretation of policies and procedures related to reporting of Measure I 1990-2010 balances, eligible expenditures, and repayment of ineligible expenditures. In January 2014, the Board approved a modification of pass-through Policies 40003, 40012 and 40016 to better define expectations and processes for this Program. An unmodified opinion was issued by VTD for the year ended June 30, 2014 Financial Statements for City of Victorville and City of Grand Terrace.

The audit for City of Victorville for Fiscal Year 2013/2014 contains the following findings:

- City did not recognize receivable and deferral of Measure I revenue.
- Expenditures recorded in the wrong fund.

Corrective Actions: The City has reviewed year end closing procedures to assure proper timing and recognition of tax revenue and to verify coding of projects to the appropriate funding sources.

Summaries of the individual agency audits are included as a separate attachment.

Entity: CTA

General Policy Committee Agenda Item

May 13, 2015

Page 2

The financial audit for the City of San Bernardino for Fiscal Year 2012 has recently been completed, but VTD has not finalized the audit for Measure I. Financial audits for the City of San Bernardino for Fiscal Year 2012/2013 and 2013/2014 have not been completed. The audit procedure performed by VTD before completing the Measure I audits is to compare the Measure I financial data to the City's financial statements. At this time, an expected date of April 30th is scheduled for the financial statements to be issued. Also, audits pending for the City of Adelanto and City of Needles are due to several factors including pending support documentation and rescheduling of the audit.

Financial Impact:

This item has no impact on the adopted SANBAG Fiscal Year 2014/2015 Budget.

Reviewed By:

This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.

Responsible Staff:

Hilda Flores, Chief of Fiscal Resources

Approved
General Policy Committee
Date: May 13, 2015

Witnessed By:

Minute Action

AGENDA ITEM: 5

Date: May 13, 2015

Subject:

Audit Oversight by General Policy Committee

Recommendation:

That the General Policy Committee recommend the Board:

- A. Approve cessation of the Audit Subcommittee with transfer of Audit review and oversight responsibilities to the General Policy Committee; and
- B. Approve the necessary changes to SANBAG Policy Nos. 10000 and 10002 (attached) to reflect the cessation of the Audit Subcommittee with transfer of Audit review and oversight responsibilities to the General Policy Committee.

Background:

The Audit Subcommittee's independent auditor oversight functions are proposed to be transferred to the General Policy Committee, eliminating the need for the Audit Subcommittee. Additionally, the Executive Board, consisting of President, Vice President, and immediate past President, will be directly accessible to the independent auditor. The General Policy Committee will provide this important financial oversight function of the Board, and serve as the direct contact between representatives of the Board of Directors, SANBAG staff and the independent auditor regarding all matters relating to SANBAG's audits. The independent auditor will continue to report audit findings directly to the Board. The General Policy Committee would meet with the auditor before the auditor begins the annual audit, be available to meet with the auditor during the audit process if necessary, and would meet with the auditor after the auditor's initial review of the organization to ask questions and comment on the preliminary audit findings, if any.

It is further recommended that Policy Nos. 10000 (Attachment #1) and 10002 (Attachment #2) be amended to reflect the cessation of the Audit Subcommittee.

Financial Impact:

This item has no financial impact.

Reviewed By:

This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.

Responsible Staff:

Hilda Flores, Chief of Fiscal Resources

General Policy Committee Agenda Item
May 13, 2015
Page 2

Approved
General Policy Committee
Date: May 13, 2015
Witnessed By:

San Bernardino Associated Governments	Policy	10000
Adopted by the Board of Directors March 1, 1989	Revised	11/7/1206/03/15
Policy Committee Relationships & Procedures	Revision No.	154

Important Notice: A hardcopy of this document may not be the document currently in effect. The current version is always the version on the SANBAG Intranet.

Table of Contents Purpose References Policy Determining Quorum Procedures Revision History
--

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish the relationships and procedures by which SANBAG Policy Committees operate.

II. REFERENCES

- Policy 10002, SANBAG Policy Committee Membership
- Policy 10005, SANBAG Board and Policy Committees – Meeting Dates and Times
- Policy 10007, Board of Directors Study Sessions for Metro Valley Issues
- Policy 11000, Contracting and Procurement Policy

III. POLICY

The SANBAG Board of Directors provides for involvement of all county supervisors and representatives from each of the cities within the County. The size of the Board, however, makes it extremely difficult to engage in detailed discussions of the varied issues which may come forward on any one agenda. The standing policy committees shall be created to provide opportunities for more thorough discussion and understanding of issues in particular functional or geographic areas.

A. Commuter Rail and Transit Policy Committee

The responsibility of the Commuter Rail and Transit Policy Committee shall be to:

- Provide policy guidance and recommendations to the SANBAG Board of Directors and Southern California Regional Rail Authority delegates with respect to commuter rail service in San Bernardino County.

B. General Policy Committee

The responsibilities of the General Policy Committee shall be to:

- Provide general policy oversight which spans the multiple program responsibilities of the organization and maintains the comprehensive organizational integrity;
- Provide policy direction with respect to administrative issues, policies, budget, finance, audit, and personnel issues for the organization;
- Provide policy direction with respect to the legislative program;
- Provide policy direction with respect to the countywide Comprehensive Transportation Plan and input into the revisions of the Regional Transportation Plan, the Congestion Management Program (CMP) revisions, and Programming issues related to the CMP Capital Improvement Program, the Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP) and air quality conformity;
- Serve as policy review committee for any program area which lacks active policy committee oversight.

Attachment: Policy10000 (1955 : Audit Oversight by General Policy Committee)

- Serve as audit oversight .Audit Subcommittee of the General Policy Committee

The responsibilities of ~~the audit oversight~~ Audit Subcommittee shall be to:

- Provide a direct contact between the independent auditor and the Board of Directors before, during and after the annual audit.
- Work with the auditor and SANBAG staff on reviewing and implementing practices and controls identified in the annual audit.
- Executive Board, consisting of the President, Vice President, and immediate past President, be directly accessible to the Auditor.

The General Policy Committee shall have the authority to approve expenditures of up to \$25,000 with Board of Directors ratification to follow. Refer to Policy 11000, Contracting and Procurement Policy.

C. Mountain/Desert Policy Committee

The responsibility of the Mountain/Desert Policy Committee shall be to:

- Provide ongoing policy level oversight related to the full array of SANBAG responsibilities as they pertain specifically to the Mountain/Desert subregion. The Committee shall also meet in conjunction with the Mountain/Desert Measure I Committee as it carries out responsibilities for Measure I Mountain/Desert Expenditure Plan.

IV. DETERMINING QUORUM

A quorum shall be required for SANBAG Policy Committees to conduct business. In the absence of a quorum, committees may act as a committee of the whole for the purpose of discussing issues and making informal recommendations.

A quorum shall consist of a majority of the membership of each SANBAG Policy Committee, except that all County representatives shall be counted as one for the purpose of establishing a quorum.

Example: The General Policy Committee consists of the SANBAG President, Vice President, and Immediate Past President, four East Valley members (3 City, 1 County), four West Valley members (3 City, 1 County), four Mountain/Desert members (3 City, 1 County), and all chairpersons of the Policy Committees and the Board of Directors Study Sessions for Metro Valley Issues (Board Study Sessions).

In this example, the General Policy Committee is comprised of nine city members and four members of the Board of Supervisors. Under this policy, all members of the Board of Supervisors count as one for purposes of a quorum, making the quorum 6 members.

V. PROCEDURES

1. Agenda materials shall indicate which policy and/or technical committees have reviewed the items and will contain any specific recommendations of committees.
2. It shall be the standard practice for all items to come before a SANBAG Policy Committee or Board Study Session prior to placement on the Board of Directors agenda.
3. The SANBAG Policy Committee may consider and make recommendations on any items coming before the committee. The SANBAG Policy Committee may recommend approval, denial, or a modification of the staff recommendation.
4. All recommendations coming before the Board of Directors shall contain the SANBAG Policy Committee or Board Study Session recommendation.
5. The Board of Directors shall make the final determination on all recommendations presented by committees.

VI. REVISION HISTORY

Revision No.	Revisions	Adopted
0	Adopted.	03/01/89
1	Added Section III.B: Admin. Committee	12/06/89
2	Added Section III.C: Major Projects	01/02/91
3	Added Section III.D: Mountain/Desert Committee	06/05/91
4	Added Section III.E: Plans and Programs	09/07/94
5	Added Section V: Procedures	02/03/93
6	Added Section IV: Determining Quorum	02/05/97
7	Changed name from Task Force to Committee.	08/05/98
8	Added the following to Par. III.E: "The Plans and Programs Committee shall have the authority to approve expenditures of up to \$25,000 with Board of Directors ratification to follow", which was approved by the SANBAG Board on July 5, 2000 for Policy 11000 but was never incorporated into this policy. Added links to Policy 11000.	06/13/03
9	Added par. VI; Revision History changed to par. VII.	01/05/05
10	Revised Par. II: Changed DEFINITIONS to REFERENCES and added Policy 10005. Deleted Par. VI. CANCELLATIONS AND CHANGES. New Policy 10005 establishes the protocols for adjusting major meeting dates and times involving members of the SANBAG Board of Directors	01/09/08
11	Paragraph III.B: Added Audit Subcommittee.	11/05/08
12	Par. III.A: Revised committee name – was Commuter Rail Committee. The name change was approved by the Board on October 7, 2009.	04/06/11
13	Par. III.E: Eliminated the Plans and Programs Committee. Agenda items specific to the Valley or the Mountain/Desert will go to the Major Projects or Mountain/Desert committees, respectively. Items of a more general nature or that affect the Count as a whole will go to the Administrative Committee. Change was adopted by the Board on September 5, 2012 (Agenda Item 7).	09/05/12
14	Par. II, III, IV, and V: Incorporated changes resulting from renaming of the Administrative Policy Committee to the General Policy Committee and the reclassification of the Major Projects Committee to the Board of Directors Study sessions for Metro Valley Issues. Changes were approved by the Board of Directors on 10/3/12, Agenda Item 30. Approved 11/7/12, Board Agenda Item 28.	11/07/12

San Bernardino Associated Governments	Policy	10002
Adopted by the Board of Directors September 6, 1995	Revised	11/7/12 06/03/2015
SANBAG Policy Committee Membership	Revision No.	12 1

Important Notice: A hardcopy of this document may not be the document currently in effect. The current version is always the version on the SANBAG Intranet.

Table of Contents

[Purpose](#) | [Membership Structure](#) | [Membership Composition](#) | [Methods of Appointment](#) | [Membership Terms](#) | [Member Absences](#) | [Revision History](#)

I. PURPOSE

The SANBAG Board of Directors has created a number of Policy Committees for the purpose of providing oversight and policy guidance relative to development and implementation of SANBAG programs. The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines as they relate to Policy Committee membership structure, composition, terms, and absences.

II. MEMBERSHIP STRUCTURE

Due to funding sources and the geographic nature of issues under their purview, the membership of three policy committees (Mountain/Desert and Commuter Rail and Transit) shall be limited by geographic area. The remaining policy committee (General Policy Committee) shall be structured to ensure balance participation by representatives from the East Valley, West Valley, and Mountain/Desert subregions, as well as city and county interests.

Mountain/Desert Policy Committee Membership

The Mountain/Desert Policy Committee is composed of SANBAG Board Members representing jurisdictions within the Mountain/Desert subregion. However, meetings and agendas of the Mountain/Desert Policy Committee and the Mountain/Desert Measure I Committee are combined, and the Mountain/Desert Measure I Committee members shall be appointed by the governing bodies of local jurisdictions.

III. MEMBERSHIP COMPOSITION

Membership on SANBAG policy committees shall consist of members of the SANBAG Board of Directors.

- **General Policy Committee**
 - SANBAG President
 - Vice President
 - Immediate Past President
 - All Policy Committee and Board of Directors Study Sessions for Metro Valley Issues (Board Study Session) chairpersons.
 - 4 East Valley members (3 City, 1 County)
 - 4 West Valley members (3 City, 1 County)
 - 4 Mountain/Desert members (3 City, 1 County)
 - City members who serve as officers of the SANBAG Board of Directors, as chairpersons of SANBAG Policy Committees are counted as one of the 3 city members in each subregion.

- **Audit Subcommittee**

~~The Audit Subcommittee shall consist of the SANBAG Board Officers as follows:~~

- ~~- SANBAG President~~
- ~~- Vice President~~
- ~~- Immediate Past President~~

~~Additional SANBAG Board Members may be appointed annually at the discretion of the Board President~~

- **Commuter Rail and Transit Policy Committee**
 - 9 Valley-members, two being Southern California Regional Rail Authority (SCRRA) primary (*) and two being SCRRA alternate (**) members; 5 Valley members appointed by the SANBAG President.
 - 2 Mountain/Desert Board Members who serve on the Board of a Mountain/Desert transit agency.
- **Mountain/Desert Policy Committee**
 - All SANBAG Board members representing jurisdictions in Mountain/Desert.

IV. METHODS OF APPOINTMENT

The city membership of the General Policy Committee not held by a Board officer or chair of a Policy Committee or of the Board Study Sessions, shall be elected by caucus of the city representatives on the SANBAG Board of Directors.

The SANBAG President is authorized to appoint the membership of Commuter Rail and Transit Policy Committee.

The membership of the Mountain/Desert Policy Committee shall be specified as all SANBAG Board Members who represent areas within the Mountain/Desert subregion.

~~At the discretion of the SANBAG President other members of the Board may be appointed annually to the Audit Subcommittee.~~

V. MEMBERSHIP TERMS

Appointed and elected membership on the SANBAG Commuter Rail and Transit Policy Committee shall consist of two-year terms to be staggered in such a manner that terms of half of the membership expire annually on December 31.

Membership on the General Policy Committee shall be from July 1 to June 30 to be consistent with the terms of SANBAG Officers and Policy Committee Chairs.

Membership on the Mountain/Desert Policy Committee is for the term of the members of the SANBAG Board of Directors.

There are no maximum number of terms for any individual member.

VI. MEMBER ABSENCES

The regular participation of Policy Committee members is essential to appropriate policy oversight and staff direction.

This policy shall establish a procedure whereby absences on the part of Policy Committee members can be addressed in a manner which ensures active participation in committee activities or, as appropriate, to provide the opportunity for rotation of responsibilities. This procedure will provide for other interested SANBAG Board members to participate on SANBAG Policy Committees in the case of absences.

1. Regular participation in SANBAG Policy Committees is encouraged, recognizing that unavoidable absences will occur on an occasional basis.
2. Should a regular city member of the Mountain/Desert Committee be unable to attend a meeting of that Committee, then the SANBAG Board of Directors alternate for that city may participate and vote in the Committee as the regular member representing that city.
3. SANBAG staff shall notify the SANBAG President in the event that any one SANBAG Policy Committee member is absent from three consecutive Policy Committee meetings.
4. Upon notification by SANBAG staff, the SANBAG President or designee shall contact the Policy Committee member to discuss the record of absences.
5. Based upon information obtained from the Policy Committee member and knowledge of the Policy Committee activities, the SANBAG President shall make a determination relative to retention or replacement of the Committee member. Appointment of new Policy Committee members shall be made in accordance with Board of Directors policy established for each Committee.

VII. REVISION HISTORY

Revision No.	Revisions	Adopted
0	Adopted.	09/06/95
1	Added Section 10002.6 Membership Terms	09/06/95
2	Added Section 10002.7 Member Absences	11/06/96
3	Changed name of Major Projects Task Force to Major Projects Committee	08/05/98
4	Par. IV: Commuter Rail Committee and Major Projects Committee - membership revised. Par. V: Revised. Par. VI: Revised. For all changes, refer to 12/3/03 SANBAG Board Agenda, Item 5.	12/03/03
5	Par. IV: Commuter Rail Committee - membership revised	05/06/06
6	Par. III: Added Audit Subcommittee. Par. IV: Added second last paragraph. Removed Par. II which as previously titled DEFINITIONS since there were no definitions; renumbered all subsequent paragraphs.	11/05/08
7	Par. VI: Added new par. 2 to allow participation of the alternate; renumbered subsequent paragraphs.	12/03/08
8	Par. II, III, IV, and V: Revised committee name – was Commuter Rail Committee. The name change was approved by the Board on October 7, 2009, as well as the appointment of two additional members representing areas of the Mountain/Desert areas who also serve as members of the Mountain/Desert transit boards.	04/06/11
9	Par. III: Administrative Policy Committee membership modified to include all Policy Committee chairs and additional appointees as needed to maintain geographic balance. Par. V: Administrative Policy Committee membership modified to change terms – July 1 to June 30 to be consistent with the terms of Officers and Policy Committee chairs.	02/01/12
10	Par. III: Eliminated the Plans and Programs Policy Committee. Par. IV and V: Eliminated references to the Plans and Programs Policy Committee. Change was adopted by the Board on September 5, 2012 (Agenda Item 7).	09/05/12
11	Par. II, III, IV and V: Incorporated changes resulting from renaming of the Administrative Policy Committee to the General Policy Committee and the reclassification of the Major Projects Committee to the Board of Directors Study sessions for Metro Valley Issues. Changes were approved by the Board of Directors on 10/3/12, Agenda Item 30. Approved 11/7/12, Board Agenda Item 28.	11/07/12

Minute Action

AGENDA ITEM: 6

Date: May 13, 2015

Subject:

Award Contract for Auditing of Procurement Files

Recommendation:

That the General Policy Committee recommend the Board, acting in its capacity as the San Bernardino County Transportation Authority, approve sole source Contract No. 15-1001292 with Kathleen Murphy to provide Auditing of Procurement files through June 30, 2017, in the amount of \$50,000.

Background:

This is a new sole source Contract. Ms. Murphy has over twenty-five years of experience in contract and procurement management, twenty of which have been spent in the public sector. She provided these services to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) for fourteen years, which included managing the department. In addition, over the last five years Ms. Murphy has assisted SANBAG with building and developing its procurement division and because of this she has gained a thorough knowledge of SANBAG's organization and a solid understanding of SANBAG's procurement process and procedures.

Under this new contract, Ms. Murphy will conduct random audits of contract files to ensure that the files are complete, accurate and compliant with federal and state procurement guidelines. This is an important task that will allow SANBAG to address any deficiencies well in advance of any federal or state audit.

Ms. Murphy will be available to provide assistance as needed for a variety of services including development of additional solicitation templates to streamline and modernize SANBAG's contracts and procurements, procurement and contracting training, outreach and other special projects.

Financial Impact:

This item is consistent with the proposed Fiscal Year 2015/2016 Budget.

Reviewed By:

This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee. This item and the draft contract have been reviewed by General Counsel.

Responsible Staff:

Jeffery Hill, Procurement Manager

Approved
 General Policy Committee
 Date: May 13, 2015

Witnessed By:

Entity: CTA

Contract Summary Sheet

General Contract Information

Contract No: 15-1001292 Amendment No.: _____ Vendor No.: 2602
 Vendor/Customer Name: Kathleen Murphy Sole Source? Yes No
 Description: Audit of Procurement Files
 Start Date: 07/01/2015 Expiration Date: 06/30/2017 Revised Expiration Date: _____
 Has Contract Term Been Amended? No Yes - Please Explain _____
 List Any Related Contracts Nos.: _____

Dollar Amount			
Original Contract	\$ 50,000.00	Original Contingency	\$ -
Revised Contract (Inclusive of Prior Amendments)	\$ -	Revised Contingency (Inclusive of Prior Amendments)	\$ -
Current Amendment	\$ -	Contingency Amendment	\$ -
TOTAL CONTRACT VALUE	\$ 50,000.00	TOTAL CONTINGENCY VALUE	\$ -
		TOTAL DOLLAR AUTHORITY (Contract Value and Contingency)	\$ 50,000.00

Contract Authorization

Executive Director Date: _____
 Executive Director Action: _____
 Board of Directors Date: 06/03/2015
 Board of Directors Action: _____

Contract Management: Payable/Miscellaneous

Invoice Warning: 20% Renewals: _____ Type: Capital PAA Other
 Retention: _____ % Maximum Retention: \$ _____
 Services: Construction Intrgrnt/MOU/COOP A & E Services Other Professional Services
 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Goal _____ %

Contract Management: Receivable

E-76 and/or CTC Date _____ (Attach Copy) Program Supplement No.: _____
 Finance Letter Reversion Date: _____ EA No.: _____

All of the above MUST be submitted to FINANCE including originals, amendments and miscellaneous transaction changes

Additional Information

Project Manager: Hilda Flores

Attachment: SANBAG Contract Summary Sheet (1890 : Contract 15-1001292 with Kathleen Murphy)

EXHIBIT A “SCOPE OF WORK”

Consultant shall:

- conduct random audits on contract files to ensure that the files are complete, accurate and compliant with SANBAG, federal and State procurement guidelines.
- provide assistance as needed for a variety of services including; development of additional solicitations templates to streamline and modernize SANBAG's contracts and procurements, procurement and contracting training, outreach and other special projects.

Minute Action

AGENDA ITEM: 7

Date: May 13, 2015

Subject:

Revisions to SANBAG Policy 10107-Compensation Administration, Policy 10110-Employment Status and Classification and Policy 10111-Work Requirements, Leaves, and Absences

Recommendation:

That the General Policy Committee recommend the Board approve the following:

- A. Revision 9 to SANBAG Policy 10107, Compensation Administration
- B. Revision 13 to SANBAG Policy 10110, Employment Status and Classification
- C. Revision 6 to SANBAG Policy 10111, Work Requirements, Leaves, and Absences

Background:

The passage of California's new paid sick leave law the Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act of 2014 (Paid Sick Leave Law) and the Federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act have required SANBAG staff to revise some human resources policies and procedures to insure our compliance with these State and Federal requirements. Additionally, staff is bringing a policy change forward to address circumstances surrounding top performing staff at the top of their salary range. Staff is requesting approval of revisions to three SANBAG policies regarding Compensation Administration, Employment Status and Classification and Work Requirements, Leaves, and Absences.

Staff recommends revising Policy 10110, Employment Status and Classification and Policy 10111, Work Requirements, Leaves, and Absences to incorporate changes as a result of California's new paid sick leave law the Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act of 2014 (Paid Sick Leave Law) and the Federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act. The changes will make SANBAG policies consistent with the new state law and have to do with the accrual of sick leave. The most significant change for SANBAG is to provide for the accrual of sick leave by "Temporary Employees" at the rate of one hour for every 30 hours worked.

Staff recommends revising Policy 10107, Compensation Administration to grant the Executive Director the authority to approve merit increases to employees who have been at or over the maximum of their salary range for three years or more. It is recognized that certain employees will put forth extraordinary efforts and produce outstanding results for SANBAG. Current policy allows for advancement within a salary range when job performance results are excellent or exceptional, however, there are situations where an employee's base pay is already at the maximum for his/her range. Staff wishes to amend the policy allowing the Executive Director authority to approve merit increases to employees who have been at or over the maximum of

Entity: CMA, COG, CTA, CTC, SAFE

General Policy Committee Agenda Item

May 13, 2015

Page 2

their salary range for 36 months or more based upon work performance and supervisor's recommendation. Such advancement may not exceed 5% in any year and at no time shall advancement exceed more than 10% above the maximum of the employee's salary range assignment. This policy amendment will enable SANBAG to continue rewarding exceptional performance and aid in the retention of high-performing employees.

New language in each policy can be identified by red print. Specific changes to the policies have been listed in the Revision History found at the end of each policy.

Financial Impact:

This item has no financial impact upon the adopted 2014/2015 budget.

Reviewed By:

This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.

Responsible Staff:

Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

Approved
General Policy Committee
Date: May 13, 2015

Witnessed By:

San Bernardino Associated Governments	Policy	10107
Adopted by the Board of Directors 1991	August 7, Revised	<u>10/9/13</u> pending
Compensation Administration	Revision No.	<u>89</u>

Important Notice: A hardcopy of this document may not be the document currently in effect. The current version is always the version on the SANBAG Intranet.

Table of Contents Purpose References Policy Definitions Salary Plan Salary Ranges Start Rates Guidelines for Adjusting Individual Salaries Reclassification Review of Positions for Reorganization Salary Range and Adjustments Employee Recognition Program Revision History

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish SANBAG’s compensation plan consisting of a salary plan, a performance evaluation process, a benefits plan, and recognition/rewards program.

II. REFERENCES

- Policy 10107 Appendix A, SANBAG Salary Plan
- Policy 10110, Employee Status and Classification
- Policy 10115, Performance Evaluation Plan
- Policy 10118, Layoffs
- Policy 10122, Benefits

III. POLICY

- A. SANBAG shall maintain a compensation plan. The SANBAG Board of Directors approves salary ranges, rates, and employee benefits, usually during consideration of the Executive Director’s recommendations for adoption of the annual budget. Refer to Policy 10122 for employee benefits.
- B. Policies related to salary ranges require adoption by the SANBAG Board of Directors. The Executive Director shall have the authority to interpret SANBAG’s personnel policies and procedures.
- C. The Executive Director is responsible for establishing definitive guidelines on the adjustment of individual salaries. All salary adjustments require approval by the Executive Director subject to budget authorization provided by the SANBAG Board of Directors. The Executive Director may grant an increase of more than 5% for exceptional performance.

IV. DEFINITIONS

Anniversary Date: An employee’s original date of hire in a regular position is the anniversary date for computation of benefits. Refer to [Policy 10110](#) for definition of “regular”.

Classification: Refer to [Policy 10110](#) for definition.

Evaluation Date: Date established to evaluate an employee’s performance in a particular position. The evaluation date changes depending upon the start date in the position. Refer to [Policy 10115](#).

Position: A position is a post of employment assigned to a specific organizational unit and a specific supervisor.

Reclassification: The salary range, duties, and/or classification (refer to [Policy 10110](#) for definition/description of classification) are adjusted, either higher or lower as a result of an evaluation of duties and responsibilities.

Salary Range: The minimum and maximum of the salary for a particular classification or group of classifications. The range is based upon skills and responsibilities required for work performed in

Attachment: Policy10107 REV DRAFT (1909 : SANBAG Personnel Policy Amendments)

comparison with other work performed within the Agency and in comparison with the competitive labor market.

Time-in-Position: The amount of time an employee has been in his/her present position.

Underfill: Employee appointed to a position at a lower classification/range (based on skill and experience level) than at the higher budget-approved classification/range.

V. SALARY PLAN

The Salary Plan is reviewed each fiscal year during the budget process. Included are all of the fixed salary ranges (minimum through maximum salary rates of pay) for senior management and for each of the SANBAG authorized classifications (senior, administrative/professional, and support staff). SANBAG may modify wage ranges from time to time. The Salary Plan is adopted upon approval by the SANBAG Board of Directors. Refer to Policy 10107 Appendix A, SANBAG Salary Plan.

VI. SALARY RANGES

Salaries are set on specific ranges determined by the skills and responsibilities required by the position. SANBAG establishes a range for each authorized classification. Generally, the midpoint of a salary range is the level at which a competently performing employee would be placed and movement from midpoint to the maximum of the range would be to recognize excellent performance.

The Salary Plan is reviewed each fiscal year during the budget process. Included are all of the fixed salary ranges (minimum through maximum salary rates of pay) for senior management and for each of the SANBAG authorized classifications (senior, administrative/professional, and support staff). SANBAG may modify wage ranges from time to time. The Salary Plan is adopted upon approval by the SANBAG Board of Directors. Refer to Policy 10107 Appendix A, SANBAG Salary Plan.

VII. START RATES

Before an employment offer is made to an outside candidate or a transfer applicant, the position and starting rate requires approval from the Executive Director or his/her designee.

VIII. GUIDELINES FOR ADJUSTING INDIVIDUAL SALARIES

A. First Advancement

New employees are eligible for salary adjustments after completing 6 months in position. New employees will receive a second evaluation on the first or second July following the 6 months in position evaluation. Increases within a specific range are based upon job performance. Increases of 5% are only authorized when job performance results are excellent or exceptional. Refer to Policy 10115.

B. Subsequent Advancements

For new employees, after the 6 months in position evaluation and the second evaluation, evaluations for subsequent advancement within the range occur in July at the beginning of the new fiscal year, along with all other regular employees

Approval for advancement is based upon work performance and supervisor's recommendation. Refer to Policy 10115.

Eligibility for advancement within the salary range starts at the beginning of the first pay period following the start of the new fiscal year.

An employee whose advancement has been denied shall be eligible for reconsideration for advancement as provided in Policy 10115.

C. Exceptional Performance

The Executive Director is authorized to approve advancement within a range beyond 5%, based only in cases of truly exceptional job performance and a determination that the increase is consistent with the job requirements as established by the agency. Refer to Policy 10115.

D. Top of Range

Employees who have been at or over the maximum of their salary range for 36 months or more will become eligible for advancement based upon work performance and supervisor's recommendation

(Refer to Policy 10115). Such advancement must be approved by the Executive Director and may not exceed 5% in any year. At no time shall advancement exceed more than 10% above the maximum of the employee's salary range assignment.

E. Underfill

In specific circumstances based on skill and experience level, SANBAG may appoint an individual to a lower classification than to the higher budget-approved open classification. For example, SANBAG may underfill a Administrative Assistant, Senior opening by appointing an employee to an Administrative Assistant classification rather than to the higher Administrative Assistant, Senior classification. Advancement from the underfill classification to the budget-approved classification is an upgrade appointment (even in an underfill situation). Upgrades are based on an employee's demonstration of the skills and responsibilities required of a position.

DF. Technical Title Change

A change in the title of a position without any change in salary range or substantial change in the relevant grade-determining duties or requirements shall constitute a technical title change. There is no probation period.

EG. Appointment to Upgraded Classification

Appointment to an upgraded classification follows the same progression as a new hire. Upgraded classifications are subject to probationary status as appropriate, but may be waived by the Executive Director.

FH. Emergency Classification

If classification action on a position is urgent, the Executive Director may allocate the position to a new classification. The temporary allocation shall become permanent upon SANBAG Board of Directors approval of a classification action.

IX. RECLASSIFICATION

When the duties of an existing position have changed substantially, the Board of Directors may reclassify the position appropriately to a new or existing classification. A technical title change is not a reclassification. Reclassification requires approval from the SANBAG Board of Directors. Reclassifications are normally done with the adoption of the fiscal year budget but may be done at other times.

A. Appointment to Reclassified Position

No incumbent shall have a right to be appointed to a reclassified position. Reclassified positions are subject to open recruitment. The Executive Director may waive the competitive recruitment when the incumbent from the reclassified position has been performing the duties for more than 6 months.

B. Request for Reclassification

Supervisors may submit a request for reclassification to the Director of Management Services who shall review the duties and responsibilities and range scale, and subsequently provide a recommendation to the Executive Director.

C. Reclassification Resulting in Upgrade

A change in the title of a position accompanied by an assignment of the position to a higher salary range constitutes an upgrade reclassification. Incumbents are not automatically promoted to the upgraded position, but must compete through an examination and appointment process. The Executive Director may waive the competitive examination process based upon a review of the job requirements and the skills and experience of the incumbent.

If the incumbent is appointed to the reclassified position, the employee shall be compensated at the amount in the new salary range that comes nearest to but not less than five per cent higher than the rate he/she held in the previous salary range. Evaluation dates change to 6 months in position from effective date of new classification followed by a second evaluation as specified in Policy 10115, and then annually in July of each year.

D. Reclassification Resulting in Downgrade

A change in the title of a position accompanied by an assignment of the position to a lower salary range constitutes a downgrade reclassification. When an employee occupies a position that has been downgraded, the employee shall be considered for any open position equivalent to his/her prior position. Equivalent position is defined as one requiring all of the following: 1) the same kind and amount of

experience; 2) the same degree of skills, knowledge, and abilities; and 3) a salary level no higher than the employee's former position.

If the employee remains in the downgraded position:

1. The employee's new salary at the lower grade shall be placed at a level that yields a salary closest to, but not less than, the current salary. The employee's evaluation date shall not change.
2. The Executive Director may approve an "ex-step" when the position is reclassified to a lower salary range and the incumbent is appointed to the reclassified position. The ex-step is a fixed salary amount higher than the top level in the approved range. An ex-step occurs when a position is downgraded, and the employee in the downgraded position is at a higher salary than the highest level of the new salary range. An employee in an approved ex-step is ineligible for any further salary advances until such time as the salary range is either adjusted so that the ex-step salary is no longer higher than the approved range or the position is reclassified to a higher level.

E. Effective Date of Reclassification

The effective date of reclassification shall coincide with the first workday of a pay period after the Executive Director authorizes the reclassification.

X. REVIEW OF POSITIONS FOR REORGANIZATION

Whenever a unit or department is reorganized (reorganization affects more than one position), the Executive Director may review the positions within the unit or department. Regular employees shall be placed in equivalent positions within the affected unit or department if positions are available.

- A. When the reorganization results in new/changed positions, the rules on reclassifications shall apply.
- B. Provisions governing layoff shall apply (refer to Policy 10118) when the reorganization results in a surplus of employees or when an employee no longer meets the required job standards and qualifications of the new/revised position.
- C. Unless the Executive Director grants a waiver, employees with regular status promoted to an upgraded position shall be required to serve a probationary period, where applicable, in the new position consistent with rules governing probation.
- D. Incumbents not appointed to the upgraded position may be considered for an equivalent open position, retained in the position as a downgrade or an underfill, or be laid off.

XI. SALARY RANGE ADJUSTMENTS

- A. Salary comparisons are periodically performed in an attempt to insure that the salary levels offered by SANBAG are competitive with similar organizations for similar jobs in the same market area.
- B. Adjustments to salary ranges may be approved as a result of salary comparisons to insure SANBAG's competitiveness. These considerations are market based and do not deal with employee performance or time-in-service issues. These adjustments do not affect timing for consideration of increases.
- ~~C. If salary range adjustments result in additional opportunity for salary increases, the employee may be eligible for advancement upon next evaluation date. If, in such a circumstance, the employee has been at the top of the range for a period of one year or more, and the new salary range is higher than the employee's current salary, the employee immediately becomes eligible for advancement, based upon performance evaluation and recommendation by the supervisor.~~

XII. EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION PROGRAM

The Executive Director is authorized to administer a SANBAG Employee Recognition Program for regular employees.

An Employee Recognition Program shall be structured to:

- Recognize model behaviors and contributions of employees.
- Highlight specific achievements by individuals or team endeavors at all levels in the organization.
- Communicate the value of employee performance and achievement held by the organization.
- Motivate employees and increase job satisfaction.
- Serve as retention strategy for valued employees.

XIII. REVISION HISTORY

Revision No.	Description of Changes	Adopted
0	New Policy adopted by the Board of Directors.	08/07/91
1	Policy revision adopted by the Board of Directors. Revised paragraph on support staff increases to remove "...and may be given a one-step increase, based on merit, six months following probation...".	07/01/92
2	Changed "Executive staff" to "Senior management" throughout text. Changed "6 months" to "1040 work hours" and "one year" or "annual" to "2080 work hours" throughout text. Para. I: Revised. Para. II: REFERENCES: Added. Para. III: Revised. Para. IV: Added Para. V: Revised. Para. VI through XIII: Added.	01/09/02
3	Par VIII.A.2.b through e: Added new text on Administrative/Professional Group classification series ranges and steps. Par. VIII.A.3: Added new text on Senior Management ranges.	05/05/04
4	Par. VIII.A.1: Deleted "...satisfactory completion of probation...". Par. VIII.B. Example: Deleted "...the probationary period of ..." and added "...upon recommendation of the supervisor...".	09/13/06
5	Par. IV. DEFINITIONS: Revised definition for "service hours".	10/04/06
6	Deleted "step" and replaced with "rate", "amount", or "level" as appropriate throughout policy. Par. III.C: Deleted last sentence. Par. IV: Deleted definition of "Step". Par. V: Deleted "range and step schedule". Par. VI: Deleted last sentence and added "Generally, the midpoint of a salary range is the level at which a competently performing..." Par. VIII.A.2.d: Deleted. Par. VIII.A.2.e: Deleted. Par. VIII .A.4: New section added "The Executive Director is authorized to approve advancement within a range up to 5%..."	06/02/10
7	Par. III.A and V: Added references to policies on the salary plan and employee benefits. Par. V: Added reference to Policy 10122. Par. VIII: Revised to change from using service hours (1040 service hours and 2080 service hours) to determine performance evaluation due dates to using 6 months in position and second evaluation as described in Policy 10115. Also revised to get all employees on an annual performance evaluation schedule in July, the start of each new fiscal year. Par. IX: Revised to change from service hours (1040 service hours and 2080 service hours) based evaluation schedule to one based on months as described in Policy 10115.	10/06/10
8	Par. III.C and Par. VI: Per 7/12/13 email from SANBAG's Executive Director, the 'Exceptional Performance' rating has been eliminated, making "Excellent Performance" the highest rating. Change to this policy was made under ExecutiveDirector's authority.	10/09/13
<u>9</u>	<u>Par. VIII: Added section D. Top of Range and renumbered sections E,F,G,H.</u> <u>Par. XI: Deleted section C.</u>	<u>pending</u>

San Bernardino Associated Governments	Policy	10110
Adopted by the Board of Directors August 7, 1991	Revised	6/2/10 <u>pending</u>
Employment Status and Classification	Revision No.	<u>56</u>

Important Notice: A hardcopy of this document may not be the document currently in effect. The current version is always the version on the SANBAG Intranet.

Table of Contents
 Purpose References Policy Employment Status Definitions SANBAG Classifications Revision History

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide standard definitions for employment status and to provide classification descriptions.

II. REFERENCES

- Policy 10109, Compensatory Time Off/Overtime Pay
- Policy 10111, Work Hours, Leaves, and Absences
- Policy 10110, Appendix A, SANBAG Classification Plan with Exempt and Non-Exempt Positions
- [Policy 10122-1, Flexible Benefit Plan](#)

III. POLICY

SANBAG’s definitions of employment status are used to group employees for purposes of human resources administration and related payroll transactions.

The Executive Director is responsible for establishing and administering personnel policies that will provide the Agency with staff qualified to perform the Agency’s tasks. To achieve this goal, SANBAG has developed a position classification plan that groups together those jobs which are similar with respect to nature of work, level of difficulty and responsibility, and required training and experience.

IV. EMPLOYMENT STATUS DEFINITIONS (See [Figure 1.](#))

A. At-Will (Serve At The Pleasure Of)

Personnel who serve at the pleasure of the appointing authority may be terminated at any time without advance notice and without any hearing or grievance rights. All exempt personnel are at-will personnel.

B. Exempt/Non-Exempt Employees

All Agency positions are either exempt or non-exempt to ensure compliance with the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA). The FLSA is the federal law that contains minimum wage provisions, Equal Pay Act, child labor law restrictions, and a variety of other federal labor and employment law provisions. A key provision of the Act is that an employer must pay or compensate non-exempt employees for all overtime worked (refer to Policy 10111).

1. Exempt Employees

These employees are in exempt positions that meet the FLSA criteria, as determined by SANBAG, for executive, administrative, or professional work and are paid on a salary basis. These positions are exempt from the FLSA overtime provisions.

Exempt employees are not compensated for additional work performed in excess of the scheduled 40-hour workweek -- they do not receive overtime pay or compensatory time off. Exempt employees shall be paid an established monthly or annual salary and are expected to fulfill the duties of their positions, which may require work in excess of 40 hours.

Attachment: Policy10110 Revised (1909 : SANBAG Personnel Policy Amendments)

2. Non-Exempt Employees

Employees in non-exempt positions, based on duties performed and manner of compensation are subject to FLSA minimum wage and overtime provisions. SANBAG employees who work in non-exempt positions are paid at an hourly rate.

Non-exempt employees are compensated for time worked on an hourly and fractional hourly basis and are to be compensated for qualified overtime hours at the premium (time-and-one-half) rate. For overtime work, a non-exempt employee is paid at a rate of one and one-half times his/her regular rate of pay or receives compensatory time off at one and one-half times. Refer to Policy 10109.

C. Probationary Employee (Applies to Non-Exempt Employee Only)

1. The first 2080 service hours of employment comprise the probationary period for an employee. Prior to the expiration of this probationary period, the probationary period may be extended up to another 1040 service hours upon written notice by the supervisor to the employee. Part-time employees shall serve a probationary period equivalent to the service hours of a full time employee.
2. During this period, the employee's supervisor and appropriate management staff will review the employee's work habits, performance and attendance. During the probationary period, the employee shall serve at the pleasure of the appointing authority and may be terminated at any time without advance notice and without a hearing or grievance rights. A probationary employee shall become a regular full-time or part-time employee only upon receipt of written confirmation from the employee's supervisor and appropriate management staff that the probationary period has been satisfactorily completed.
3. During the probationary period after 1040 service hours, an employee is eligible to receive a salary increase or take vacation time (refer to Policy 10111). The employee's original date of hire will be the anniversary date for computation of benefits.
4. Promotional appointments shall be subject to a probationary period consisting of 2080 service hours. During this probationary period, the Executive Director may terminate the employee if it is determined that the employee is not satisfactorily fulfilling the requirements of the position. The employee may be returned to a position equivalent to his/her prior classification at the discretion of the Executive Director.
5. The probationary period shall be computed from the date of the promotion or commencement of employment. A supervisor may extend the probationary period if the employee has not met the requirements of the position during the probationary period – see preceding paragraph IV.C.1. Probationary status resulting from promotion does not break an employee's continuous service for purposes of computing benefits.

D. Regular (Applies to Exempt and Non-Exempt Employees)

Full-Time Employee: An employee who has been appointed to a regular position and is working 40 hours per week in an established position on a regular basis, is considered a regular full-time employee.

Part-Time Employee: An employee who has been appointed to a regular position and is working between 20 and 40 hours per week in an established position on a regular basis, is considered a regular part-time employee.

E. Student Aide (Intern)

Student aides shall be considered temporary employees in a special training classification and shall be compensated at hourly rates as determined by the Agency. Student aides must be enrolled in an educational program – there is no requirement for competitive hiring. Unless otherwise required by applicable law, student aides are not eligible for employee fringe benefits, and do not accrue leave. Student aides, and serve at the pleasure of his/her their supervisor.

F. Temporary Employee

A temporary employee is placed on the payroll for a temporary period of time (anticipated to be less than one year) to meet specific project, event, or agency requirements that are of an interim nature. A temporary employee serves at the pleasure of his/her supervisor. Unless otherwise required by applicable law, temporary employees are not eligible for fringe benefits and do not accrue leave. There is no requirement for competitive hiring.

If hired as a regular full-time or part-time employee, the actual date of hire as a regular SANBAG employee will be the anniversary date for computation of leave accruals, salary increases, and other benefits.

Figure 1	Exempt (At-Will)	Non-Exempt
Regular Full Time (Fringe benefits)	X	X ¹
Regular Part-Time (Pro-rated fringe benefits)	X	X ¹
Temporary (No fringe benefits)		X
Student Aide (Intern) (No fringe benefits)		X

¹Probationary period applies.

[Refer to Policy 10122-1 for SANBAG's fringe benefits.](#)

V. SANBAG CLASSIFICATIONS

A classification description is broad and may encompass a number of individual positions having similar responsibilities, yet, which also have distinctly different or specialized duties that are performed.

Each position at SANBAG falls into one of three groups: Senior Management, Professional/Administrative Staff, and Support Staff, as established by the Executive Director and approved by the Board of Directors.

The individual positions and their descriptions (as well as knowledge, skills, abilities, education, experience, sample duties, and other minimum qualifications) are maintained as a separate document.

SANBAG periodically evaluates the classification plan to determine the appropriateness of exempt and non-exempt positions.

A. Senior Management

1. A position shall be designated as Senior Management on basis of criteria such as the management nature of the work, the reporting relationship, the degree of independent decision-making required, the responsibility for decisions, the accountability of the position, supervision and/or budgetary control, and the depth and breadth of specialized knowledge and skills required to perform the functions.
2. Senior management personnel serve at the pleasure of the appointing authority and may be terminated at any time without advance notice and without any hearing or grievance rights.

B. Professional/Administrative Staff

1. Professional work requires knowledge in a field of science or learning characteristically acquired through education, training, and experience equivalent to a bachelor's or higher degree with major study in or pertinent to the specialized field.

Work is professional when it requires the exercise of discretion, judgment, and personal responsibility for the application of an organized body of knowledge that is constantly studied to make new discoveries and interpretations, and to improve data, materials, and methods.

2. Administrative work involves the exercise of analytical ability, judgment, discretion, and personal responsibility, and the application of a substantial body of knowledge of principles, concepts, and practices applicable to one or more fields of administration and management. While these positions do not require specialized education, they do involve the type of skills (analytical, research, writing, judgment) typically gained through a college level education, or through progressively responsible experience.

Employees engaged in administrative work are concerned with analyzing, evaluating, modifying, and developing the basic programs, policies, and procedures that facilitate the work of the Agency and its programs. Employees apply knowledge of administrative analysis, theory, and principles in adapting practices to the unique requirements of a particular program. Professional/administrative staff responsibilities may include supervisory responsibilities.

3. Exempt professional/administrative staff personnel serve at the pleasure of the appointing authority and may be terminated at any time without advance notice and without any hearing or grievance rights

C. Support Staff

1. Support staff members perform structured work in support of general office or fiscal operations. Support work is performed in accordance with established policies, procedures, or techniques; and requires training, experience, or working knowledge related to the tasks performed.
2. Support staff work involves general office or program support duties such as preparing, receiving, reviewing, and verifying documents; processing transactions; maintaining office records; locating and compiling data or information from files; keeping calendars and informing others of deadlines and other important dates; and using computers to prepare documents or to manipulate information for data processing. The work requires knowledge of an organization's rules, subject matter knowledge, and skill in carrying out the clerical and fiscal processes and procedures.

VI. REVISION HISTORY

Revision No.	Revisions	Adopted
0	Adopted.	08/07/91
1	Revised Probationary Employees.	07/01/92
2	- Paragraphs I, II, III, V, VI: Added. - Para. IV: Revised to provide better definitions, change to service hours, add "At Will", and added Figure 1.	11/07/01
3	Revised Paragraphs IV.C.1 and IV.C.4 to change the probationary period from 1040 service hours to 2080 service hours. Revised Paragraph IV.C.3 to add "after 1040 service hours".	06/04/03
4	Par. V.B.4: Added Administrative/Professional Group classification series.	05/05/04
5	Par. IV. Figure 1: Deleted text from column headers to show only Exempt and Non-Exempt. Par. V.B.3: Revised to add "Exempt" at beginning of sentence. Par. V.B.4: Deleted.	06/02/10
<u>6</u>	<u>Par. II & IV Added reference to Policy 10122-1.</u> <u>Revised Paragraphs IV.E and IV.F to indicate that fringe benefits and leave accrual do not apply unless otherwise required by applicable law.</u>	<u>pending</u>

San Bernardino Associated Governments	Policy	10111
Adopted by the Board of Directors April 3, 1991	Revised	8/5/09 pending
Work Requirements, Leaves, and Absences	Revision No.	1213

Important Notice: A hardcopy of this document may not be the document currently in effect. The current version is always the version on the SANBAG Intranet.

Table of Contents

[Purpose](#) | [Authorization](#) | [References](#) | [Definitions](#) | [Work Standards](#) | [Vacation Leave](#) | [Sick Leave](#) | [Medical Emergency Leave](#) | [Administrative Leave](#) | [Holiday Leave](#) | [Pregnancy Disability Leave](#) | [Family Medical Leave](#) | [Blood Donor Leave](#) | [Jury Duty and Witness Leave](#) | [Military Leave](#) | [Special Leave](#) | [Unauthorized Absence](#) | [Revision History](#) |

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish standards for work requirements, leaves, and absences.

II. AUTHORIZATION

The Executive Director is authorized to implement and interpret this policy on behalf of the agency. The agency will follow all current Fair Labor Standards Act and all applicable California laws related to employee work hours and compensation.

III. REFERENCES

Policy 10107, Compensation Administration
 Policy 10110, Employment Status and Classification
 Policy 10112, Retirement Medical Trust Fund
 Policy 10120, Employee 9/80 Alternative Work Schedule Program
 Policy 10122-1, Flexible Benefit Plan

IV. DEFINITIONS

Note: Refer to Policy 10110 for definitions of exempt, non-exempt, regular, and temporary employees.

Administrative Leave: Administrative leave is leave of absence with pay earned as a condition of employment as a regular exempt employee and is granted to compensate for additional hours worked.

California Family Rights Act (CFRA): State act governing employees right of unpaid leave of absence for illness of the employee or immediate family member or birth of new member of the employee's family.

Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA): The Federal law that contains minimum wage provisions, Equal Pay Act, child labor law restrictions, and a variety of other federal labor and employment law sections. A key provision of the Act is that an employer must pay or compensate non-exempt employees one and one-half times for all overtime worked.

Family Medical Leave Act (FMLA): The Federal law governing employees right of unpaid leave of absence to bond with new child, care for an immediate family member with a serious health condition, or to obtain treatment and otherwise recover from an employee's own serious health condition, for military family leave for the care of a covered servicemember with a serious injury or illness, or due to a qualifying exigency arising out of the fact that the employee's spouse, child, or parent has been called up to active duty. The FMLA also guarantees continuance of health care benefits during FMLA leave, if health care coverage is a benefit granted to the employee. The Act also guarantees return to work status to the employee to the same or similar position.

Immediate Family Members: Defined as a relative of the employee to include the spouse, children (adopted, step, or legal guardian), grandchildren, mother, father, grandparents, brother, sister, and mother- and father-in-law.

Medical Emergency Leave: Authorized absence from duty with pay due to emergency or catastrophic health conditions funded by donation of sick leave from other SANBAG employees.

Military Leave: Military leave is defined as the performance of duty on a voluntary or involuntary basis in a uniformed service under competent authority and includes active duty, active duty for training, inactive duty for training (weekend drills), full-time National Guard duty, and a period for which an employee is absent for the purpose of an examination to determine the fitness of the person to perform any such duty.

Normal Workday: The normal ~~8-hour~~ workday for full time, regular employees not on an Alternative Work Schedule (AWS) will be 8-hours in a workday, Monday through Friday, gin at 8:00 a.m. and end at 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding holidays. (refer to Policy 10120 for workday requirements for 9/80 AWS).

Pregnancy Disability Leave (PDL): Leave for delivery or recovery from pregnancy as defined by the Fair Employment and Housing Act. PDL is a right of employees regardless of time or status of employment. PDL also guarantees return to work status for the employee to the same or similar position.

Rest Periods: A time when the employee is still at work but relieved of duty for a paid ten-minute break for each four-hour period worked.

Sick Leave: An authorized absence from duty by an employee because of physical or mental illness, injury, pregnancy, confirmed exposure to a contagious disease, or for medical, dental, or optical appointments for themselves or their immediate family members who need the employees assistance.

Vacation Leave: Vacation leave is a right, earned as a condition of employment as a regular employee, to leave of absence with pay for the recreation and well being of the employee.

Work Week: A 40-hour time period, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays. (Refer to Policy 10120 for the definition of Workday and Work Week for 9/80 AWS).

V. WORK STANDARDS, WORK SCHEDULES, BREAK AND LUNCH PERIODS

A. Work Standards

1. **Regular Employees.** The Executive Director is authorized to modify the established workday as deemed appropriate to accommodate special circumstances. The supervisor determines the workday for regular part-time employees.
 - a. Each employee is responsible for documenting actual hours worked on his/her timesheet, on a daily basis.
 - b. Supervisors must consider minimum staffing requirements of the agency when approving leaves or absences for any employee.
2. **Temporary Employees.** Temporary employees are assigned a schedule by their supervisor that best suits the situation for which they were hired. Temporary employee work hours may fluctuate based on workload and project schedules and will be assigned a work schedule to meet the needs of the agency. Work performed as overtime or compensatory time by temporary employees will be paid according the Fair Labor Standards Act and State labor laws.

B. Work Requirements

1. **Exempt Employees.** Exempt employees are required to account for a minimum of 80 hours per pay period (including leave hours used as sick, vacation, administrative, or holiday leave). It is expected that SANBAG exempt employees will work, on the average, more than 80 hours per pay period. Exempt employees may, subject to provisions of this policy, adjust their normal workday to accommodate work requirements, external demands, and travel schedules. Exempt employees may also be asked to modify their schedule, delay their vacation, or work extra hours to ensure the office is manned when circumstances warrant the additional work time.
2. **Non-Exempt Employees.** Non-exempt employee schedules may be changed to meet agency needs.

Any work performed beyond the normal workday as overtime or compensatory time requires approval by the supervisor and will be paid according to the Fair Labor Standards Act.

Employees earning compensatory time must use this accrual prior to taking vacation leave.

- C. Break and Lunch Periods.** All employees are afforded lunch and break periods. Non-exempt employees scheduled to work six or more hours in a workday will be scheduled for a one-hour lunch period, for which wages will not be paid. Supervisors may reduce the lunch period to less than one hour, but no less than 30-minutes, due to workload demands. Each non-exempt employee scheduled to work for at least four hours is entitled to a 10-minute break for every four hours worked. Overtime will be calculated to include the 10-minute break but will not be calculated to include a lunch period.

VI. VACATION LEAVE

Employees in regular full-time positions accrue vacation leave as listed in Table 1. Part-time regular employees accrue vacation leave at a pro-rated rate depending on hours worked.

Vacation Leave, Table 1

Length of Service from Benefit Date	Full Time	
	Annual Vacation Allowance	Maximum Unused Balance Allowed
- From start of hire through year four (from 0 to 8,320 service hours)	80 hours	160 hours
- From year five through year 9 (from over 8,320 to 18,720 service hours)	120 hours	240 hours
- Greater than nine years (over 18,720 service hours)	160 hours	320 hours

- A. Vacation leave accrues from first day of hire but is not available for use by employee until three months after hire or upon completion of a probationary period (if applicable), at the discretion of the supervisor.
- B. All accrued vacation leave will be paid upon retirement, separation, or death of the employee.
- C. Employees who are terminated, resign, separate, or retire from service shall not be allowed to use vacation leave to extend their employment past the last date of work, unless approved by the Executive Director.
- D. The Executive Director is authorized to credit new employees with prior public service based upon previous employment for purposes of setting the vacation accrual rate. The Executive Director is also authorized to credit new employees for contract service with SANBAG for the purpose of establishing vacation accrual rate.

However, credit for prior service and approval of an accrual rate which recognizes prior employment will not affect the requirement for specified years of SANBAG service prior to elevation to the next higher accrual rate. For example, if a new employee was credited with five years of prior public service, the individual would be eligible for the 120 hours accrual rate, but the individual would not be eligible for the 160 hours accrual rate until actually having completed greater than 9 years of service with SANBAG.

- E. Excess vacation leave may be converted to cash. The minimum amount of vacation leave that can be converted to cash is 40 hours.
1. Employees wishing to convert vacation leave to cash must state in writing (using the "Leave Cash-Out Election Agreement" form for the upcoming calendar year) to Finance, the total amount of vacation hours being converted prior to December 31st of each calendar year.
 2. A ten percent penalty on leave cash-outs will be imposed for any cash-out that is not irrevocably elected in the prior calendar year. This requirement is mandated by the Internal Revenue Code.
 3. An employee may convert vacation leave to cash on a quarterly basis provided that a minimum of 40 hours for regular full-time employees or half the annual accrual for part-time employees of vacation leave has been used during the previous 12 months.

4. Only vacation leave accrued in the current calendar year is eligible to be converted to cash without penalty.

VII. SICK LEAVE

A. Sick leave is granted to regular and temporary employees and may be used for:

- Physical or mental illness.
- Injury; pregnancy.
- Medical, optical and dental appointments during working hours.
- Bereavement due to the death of an immediate family member.
- [Victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking.](#)

Sick leave is intended to be used for illnesses that affect the employee's ability to perform their duties or to attend medical appointments. Sick leave may also be used because the employee's presence is needed to attend to an illness, injury, or medical, optical, and dental appointment of the employee's immediate family.

Sick leave is not intended to be used for taking time off, to be an earned right to time off from work, or for the convenience of resting for the day. It is the responsibility of supervisors to ensure employees use sick leave for its intended purpose.

B. Sick Leave Accrual

1. [Regular Full-Time: Employees in regular full-time positions accrue 96 hours of sick leave per year. There is no limit on sick leave accumulation. Sick leave accrues from first day of hire and is available for immediate use for valid reasons as identified in par. VII.A.](#)
2. [Regular Part-Time: Employees in regular part-time positions accrue sick leave at a pro-rated amount. There is no limit on sick leave accumulation. Sick leave accrues from first day of hire and is available for immediate use for valid reasons as identified in par. VII.A.](#)
3. [Temporary: Temporary employees accrue sick leave at the rate of one hour per every 30 hours worked, beginning on July 1, 2015, or if hired after July 1, 2015 beginning upon commencement of employment. Sick leave accruals may not total more than 48 hours. Sick leave accrues from first day of hire but is not available for use until the 90th day of employment for valid reasons as identified in par. VII.A.](#)

C. Unused Sick Leave

1. Converting Unused Sick Leave to Vacation: Employees who have accrued in excess of 500 hours of sick leave may convert the unused portion of sick leave in excess of 500 hours to vacation leave, on the basis of 50 percent, that is, two hours of sick leave for one hour of vacation leave.
2. Payout of Unused Sick Leave Upon Retirement, Separation, or Death: Refer to Policy 10112. [If the employee is rehired within a year of the date of separation, the previously accrued and unused sick leave will be reinstated and the employee will be entitled to accrue additional paid sick leave upon rehiring.](#)
3. Unless approved by the Executive Director and SANBAG President or Vice President, employees who resign, separate, retire from service, or are terminated, will not be allowed to use sick leave to extend their employment past the last date of work.
4. An employee must present to his/her supervisor a "back to work" letter from the doctor when he/she has been sick and has been absent from work and on sick leave for more than five workdays (40 sick leave hours), has been exposed to a communicable disease, or has been hospitalized. In such instances and at the discretion of the Executive Director, the employee may be required to undergo an examination by a doctor designated by SANBAG prior to resuming work to determine the medical and physical fitness of the employee to perform the duties of the position. These requirements ensure that the employee is well enough to return to work and to perform his/her normally assigned duties.
5. When an employee is absent from work due to a family illness, death, or other reason not related to the employee's own health and on sick leave for more than three workdays (more than 24 sick leave hours), the employee must provide a valid form of authorization to his/her supervisor with the reason

for absence and the use of sick leave. Examples of valid forms of authorization are a doctor's note explaining why the employee's presence was required for an immediate family member's illness, documentation of the illness or death of an immediate family member, etc.

6. An employee with a limited duty notice from his/her doctor must provide the doctor's notice to his/her supervisor on the first day back to work for possible reassignment from normal duties.
7. In lieu of Worker's Compensation benefits and sick leave, employees receive full salary for the first authorized 40 hours off work following an occupational injury or illness. Thereafter, accumulated sick or other types of leave may be used to supplement temporary disability compensation amounts.

VIII. MEDICAL EMERGENCY LEAVE

- A. This policy allows employees to donate sick leave to another employee, under prescribed circumstances. Medical Emergency Leave is allowable for emergency or catastrophic health conditions associated with eligible sick leave as specified in paragraphs VII.A & B.
- B. Medical Emergency Leave provides for authorized absence with pay for emergency or catastrophic health conditions funded by donations of sick leave from employees to another employee.
 1. Employees may, on a strictly voluntary and confidential basis, make an irrevocable pledge of sick leave to another employee approved for Medical Emergency Leave. Sick leave pledged by a donor will remain in the donor's balance until such time as it is used by the recipient. Unused pledges will be retained by the donor.
 2. Donor employees may pledge up to 40 hours per fiscal year provided a minimum balance of 80 sick leave hours is maintained.
 3. Sick leave may be pledged and used in increments of no less than 4 hours.
- C. Emergency Medical Leave shall be approved by the Executive Director, or his designee. An employee shall meet the following conditions to be considered eligible for approval of Medical Emergency Leave. The employee shall:
 1. Have regular employment status for 2080 continuous service hours.
 2. Have exhausted all available leave balances; i.e., sick, vacation, compensatory, and administrative leave.
 3. Produce a valid form of authorization related to the medical condition which requires sustained or repeated absences from duty, such as a doctor's note, documentation of illness, etc.
- D. An employee receiving workers' compensation benefits is not eligible for Medical Emergency Leave. An employee eligible for disability insurance and/or short term disability must agree to integrate these benefits with sick leave donations.
- E. The cumulative Medical Emergency Leave pledged to any one employee shall not exceed 500 hours, except as authorized by the Executive Director.
- F. Medical Emergency Leave may only to be used for the medical situation for which Medical Emergency Leave was approved.
- G. Hours pledged for Medical Emergency Leave shall be contributed at the donor's hourly base salary rate and be converted to the recipient's hourly base salary rate. The employee receiving Medical Emergency Leave donations will be taxed accordingly.
- H. The recipient of Medical Emergency Leave is not eligible for receipt of any accruals such as vacation, sick, holiday, administrative leave or retirement credit related to time taken as medical emergency leave.
- I. Names of donors, recipients, and associated information will be maintained in strict confidence and privacy rights will be upheld. Procedures relative to solicitation and administration will be established by the Executive Director.

J. Privileges granted under Medical Emergency leave will be revoked at such time as the health condition for which Medical Emergency Leave was approved ceases to exist, as determined by the Executive Director.

IX. ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE

Exempt employees shall accrue 40 hours of administrative leave annually to compensate for additional hours worked throughout the year. A maximum of twice the annual award of administrative leave may be accrued by exempt personnel. This leave is separate from and in addition to any vacation or holiday leave granted to exempt employees. Staff employed as exempt employees prior to July 1, 1980, shall be awarded 80 hours of administrative leave annually.

Cash out of administrative leave is subject to the same cash out restrictions as for vacation leave – see par. VI.

X. HOLIDAY LEAVE

Regular employees are eligible for holiday leave. Part-time employees will be granted a pro-rated amount for holiday leave per holiday. Holiday leave is intended to allow SANBAG employees the opportunity to celebrate holidays. Authorized SANBAG holidays are expected to be taken on the day they are scheduled.

A. Holiday leave may not be cashed out.

B. Holidays falling on Saturday or Sunday shall be observed on the respective Friday or Monday as established by SANBAG. Holidays occurring during vacation shall be charged as holiday leave. Employees in regular positions shall be entitled to the following days as holiday leave:

- New Year's Day - January 1
- Martin Luther King Day - Third Monday in January
- President's Day - Third Monday in February
- Memorial Day - Last Monday in May
- Independence Day - July 4
- Labor Day - First Monday in September
- Columbus Day - Second Monday in October
- Veterans Day - November 11
- Thanksgiving Day
- Day after Thanksgiving Day
- Christmas Eve - December 24
- Christmas Day - December 25
- New Years Eve - December 31

XI. PREGNANCY DISABILITY LEAVE

SANBAG employees who are temporarily disabled due to pregnancy, childbirth, or related medical conditions shall be eligible for Pregnancy Disability Leave (PDL) totaling up to four months in accordance with state law. There is no minimum time of employment to take this type of leave.

The employee may elect to utilize accrued sick, vacation, or other leave or to take PDL without pay. On an approved PDL, SANBAG will continue to pay for benefits on an unpaid PDL for up to six pay periods. Refer to Policy 10122-1.

The employee is required to provide the immediate supervisor with a written notice that states the beginning date and estimated duration of the leave, at least five workdays prior to the start of a pregnancy disability leave, unless the commencement of leave was not foreseeable.

In addition, the employee is required to notify the immediate supervisor of the actual date of return to work, at least five workdays prior to returning to work. An employee who returns to work within the four-month pregnancy disability leave shall be reinstated in the same or in a similar job.

XII. FAMILY MEDICAL LEAVE

SANBAG employees employed for at least 12 months and who have worked 1,250 hours preceding the requested leave are eligible for unpaid leave under the Family Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and California Family Rights Act (CFRA). FMLA provides that such leave be taken for a period not to exceed a total of 12 weeks in a rolling 12-month period or 26 weeks in a rolling 12-month period in the case of leave for the care of a covered servicemember with a serious injury or illness. In calculating hours worked for the purposes of FMLA, only service hours are used (refer to Policy 10107 for definition of service hours).

- A. Family leave under the CFRA may be taken in addition to PDL. An employee may take a maximum of four months under PDL plus an additional 12 weeks under CFRA, if the circumstances meet the criteria for both leaves. Refer to Policy 10122-1 for continuance of benefits.
- B. FMLA, CFRA, or PDL leave can be provided on a paid basis if the employee has available leave balances to use for such leave time. An employee is expected to use sick, vacation, administrative, or holiday leave in lieu of unpaid leave, if their leave balance is positive in any one or more of these areas.
- C. Only the time actually taken as FMLA, CFRA, and/or PDL leave may be charged against the employee's maximum FMLA leave as it applies to the rolling 12-month period.
- D. For non-exempt employees working less than 40 hours per week, the FMLA/CFRA leave entitlement is calculated on a pro rated or proportional basis.
- E. The employee must provide as much notification as possible when requesting FMLA/CFRA leave. The employee must inform the supervisor, in writing, of the intention of taking FMLA/CFRA leave, identifying the reason, length of leave, and projected return to work date. Verification, such as a written letter from a doctor for the reason and the duration of the FMLA leave, must be provided to the employee's supervisor prior to or immediately after FMLA leave is taken.
- F. Employees are entitled to return to their same or similar position when returning from FMLA leave, unless the employee would have been subject to a layoff, staff reduction, or other situation that would have occurred even if the employee had not taken FMLA leave.
- G. Military Family Leave Entitlements. Eligible employees with a spouse, son or daughter, or parent on active duty or call to active duty status in the National Guard or Reserves in support of a contingency operation may use their 12-week leave entitlement to address certain qualifying exigencies. Qualifying exigencies may include attending certain military events, arranging for alternative childcare, addressing certain financial and legal arrangements, attending certain counseling sessions, and attending post-deployment reintegration briefings.

FMLA also includes a special leave entitlement that permits eligible employees to take up to 26 weeks of leave to care for a covered servicemember during a single 12-month period. A covered servicemember is a current member of the Armed Forces, including a member of the National Guard or Reserves, who has a serious injury or illness incurred in the line of duty on active duty that may render the servicemember medically unfit to perform his or her duties for which the servicemember is undergoing medical treatment, recuperation, or therapy; or is in outpatient status; or is on the temporary disability retired list.

XIII. BLOOD DONOR LEAVE

With prior approval from the immediate supervisor, employees in regular positions may receive up to two hours off with pay for whole blood donations or four hours off for plasma (apheresis) donations.

XIV. JURY DUTY AND WITNESS LEAVE

Regular employees who are ordered to serve on jury duty receive their base pay for those hours of absence from work, provided the employee waives fees for jury duty service, other than mileage. Employees will provide Finance a "Jury Duty Certification" form at the end of the required jury duty to verify the service. Regular employees who are subpoenaed to testify as a witness are entitled to a paid leave of absence for the appearance when the subpoena is associated with employment at SANBAG. Any witness fee received by the employee must be turned over to SANBAG.

XV. MILITARY LEAVE

As provided in the California Military and Veterans Code Section 395 et seq., and any amendment thereto, and the federal Uniformed Service Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994, a SANBAG employee, regular or extra-help, may be entitled to the following rights concerning military leave:

- A. **Notice and Orders.** All employees shall provide advance notice of military service unless military necessity prevents the giving of notice or the giving of notice is impossible or unreasonable. Where available, a copy of military orders must accompany the request for leave.
- B. **Temporary Duty.** Any employee who is a member of the reserve corps of the Armed Forces, National Guard, or Naval Militia shall be entitled to temporary military leave of absence for the purpose of active military training provided that the period of ordered duty does not exceed one hundred eighty (180) calendar days, including time involved in going to and returning from such duty. While on paid status, an employee on temporary military leave shall receive the same vacation, administrative, holiday, and sick leave, and step advances that would have been enjoyed had the employee not been absent, providing such employee has been employed by SANBAG for at least one (1) year immediately prior to the date such leave begins. In determining the one (1) year employment requirement, all time spent in recognized military service, active or temporary, shall be counted. An exception to the above is that an uncompleted probationary period must be completed upon return to the job. Any employee meeting the above one (1) year employment requirement shall be entitled to receive his or her regular salary or compensation, pursuant to section D.

- C. **Active Duty.** Employees who resign from position to serve the Armed Forces for more than one hundred eighty (180) days shall have a right to return to former classification upon serving written notice to the appointing authority, no later than ninety (90) days after completion of such service. Returning employees are subject to a physical/psychological examination. Should such employee's former classification have been abolished, then the employee shall be entitled to a classification of comparable functions, duties, and compensation if such classification exists, or to a comparable vacant position for which the employee is qualified.

The right to return to former classification shall include the right to be restored to such status as the employee would have if the employee had not so resigned.

Eligible employees are also entitled to the reemployment and benefit rights as further described in the Uniformed Services and Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, 38 U. S. C. §§ 4301-4333. Specifically, a returning employee will receive restoration of original hire and benefit date, salary step, vacation accrual rate, administrative leave accrual rate, sick leave balance (unless the employee has received payment for unused sick leave in accordance with provisions contained herein), the retirement plan contribution rate, and retirement system contributions (provided the employee complies with any requirements established by the Retirement Board). However, such employee will not have accrued vacation, administrative leave, sick leave, or other benefit while absent from SANBAG employment, except as provided in the temporary duty provision.

- D. **Compensation.** This provision does not include an employee's attendance at weekend reserve meetings or drills. Employees must use their own time to attend such meetings. Should the meetings unavoidably conflict with an employee's regular working hours, the employee is required to use vacation or holiday leave, leave without pay, or make up the time. Employees who are called in for a medical examination to determine physical fitness for military duty must also use vacation leave, leave without pay, or make up the time. Employees cannot be required to use their accrued leave. Any employee meeting the requirements in sections B and C. shall be entitled to receive their regular salary or compensation for the first thirty (30) calendar days of any such leave. Pay for such purposes shall not exceed thirty (30) days in any one fiscal year and shall be paid only for the employee's regularly scheduled workdays that fall within the thirty (30) calendar days.

E. Continuation of Wage and Benefits for Full-Time Employee Called to Active Duty. An employee who is a member of the Armed Services Reserve or National Guard and is called to active duty by the President of the United States in time of war, armed conflict, United Nation's Resolution, or imminent danger, would receive his/her full pay for the first 30 calendar days under existing federal and state laws (see previous par. D). After the first 30 calendar days, the employee would receive the difference between his/her military pay (including wages, salary, specialty assignment, housing subsidy or any other form of compensation) and his/her base salary with the agency.

SANBAG would also continue to contribute towards the medical and dental benefits of the employee, providing the employee and his/her dependents were covered under the medical and dental plans offered by SANBAG prior to being called to active duty. During the period of military service, the medical and dental plans provided by the military for the employee and dependents would be the primary payer.

These payments would not continue beyond 365 calendar days.

XVI. SPECIAL LEAVE OF ABSENCE WITHOUT PAY

Upon written request by the employee and at the discretion and approval by the Executive Director, a regular employee may be granted a leave of absence without pay. Special leave is subject to the needs of the agency.

A. Reasons for Special Leave of Absence:

1. Medically incapacitated to perform assigned duties.
2. Complete a relevant course of study that will enhance their value as an employee.
3. For any reason considered appropriate by the Executive Director.

B. Employees taking a special leave of absence for reasons other than Pregnancy Disability Leave, Family Medical Leave, or California Rights Act Leave may be granted the right to return to their current position, but will be required to compensate the agency for costs related to continuance of their benefit plan during the absence. Refer to Policy 10122-1.

XVII. UNAUTHORIZED ABSENCE

Unauthorized absence from work is considered cause for dismissal. Absence from work without permission for three consecutive days will be considered an automatic resignation.

XVIII. REVISION HISTORY

Revision No.	Revisions	Adopted
0	Adopted by the Board of Directors.	04/03/91
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Added definitions to provide specific citation of State and Federal requirements, as well as to provide clarity for those interpreting SANBAG personnel policies. - Authorized the SANBAG Executive Director to interpret SANBAG policies to handle administrative interpretations. - Provided more specificity with respect to regular, part-time, and temporary employee work hours. Authorized the Executive Director to modify the established workday, as necessary. Expanded on the reporting of hours worked to reflect daily, actual hours worked and consideration of minimum agency requirements. Clarified differences between exempt and non-exempt work standards, as well as requirements related to payment of overtime and compensatory time off. Eliminated paid vacation, holiday, and sic from time worked for purposes of calculating overtime, as provided in the Fair Labor Standards Act. - Added provisions for part-time employee vacation accrual rates. Incorporated Internal Revenue Service requirements relative to declaration of cash outs and imposition of penalties. - Eliminated the ability to allocate Administrative Leave to the Cafeteria Plan. - Established holiday accrual rates for part-time employees. Eliminated the ability to cash out holiday time and established an expectation that holidays will be taken on the date specified. - Provided specific standards for use of sick leave, return to work orders, and examinations. Specified sick leave accrual rates for part-time employees. 	03/01/00

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Expanded the explanation of pregnancy disability, family medical, blood donor, jury duty, and military leaves to provide a better general description and references for those interpreting SANBAG personnel policies. - Expanded language to provide clarity for leave of absence and unauthorized absence. 	
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Par. II. AUTHORIZATION: Moved from par. IV into its own paragraph. - Par. III. REFERENCES: Added reference to Policy 10110, Employment Status and Classification. - Par. IV. DEFINITIONS: Removed definitions for exempt, non-exempt, regular, and temporary employees since those terms are now defined in Policy 10110, where the terms properly belong. - Par. VIII. ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE: Revised to change "A maximum of 80 hours of administrative leave may be accrued." to "A maximum of twice the annual award of administrative leave may be accrued." Also changed the cash out of administrative leave to be the same as for vacation leave. - Formatting changes made throughout policy to convert policy into current SANBAG policy format. 	04/03/02
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Par. IV: Added Medical Emergency Leave definition. Par. VIII: Added new paragraph on Medical Emergency. Re-numbered subsequent paragraphs. 	09/04/02
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Par. III. REFERENCES: Added Policy 10122-1, Flexible Benefit Plan. Par. XI, second paragraph: Added reference to Policy 10122-1. Par. XII.A: Added reference to Policy 10122-1. Par. XVI.B: Added reference to Policy 10122-1. 	01/05/05
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Par. XI: Modified maximum pregnancy disability leave for eligible employees from 123 calendar days to four months in accordance with State law; corrected an error in the amount of time SANBAG will continue benefits for unpaid Pregnancy Disability Leave for up to six pay periods, rather than six weeks; requires written notice five days in advance of pregnancy disability leave, unless the commencement of leave was not foreseeable." Par. XVI.B: Edited to add "...for reasons other than Pregnancy Disability Leave, Family Medical Leave, or California Family Rights leave...". 	09/07/05
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Par. IV: Added definition for Military Leave. Par. XV. MILITARY LEAVE: Revised to reflect the USERRA (Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act) military leave benefits revised in December 2005. 	06/07/06
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Par. VI.A: Revised from "whichever is later" to "at the discretion of the supervisor". Note: Revised Policy 10110, Employment Status and Classification was approved by the Board on 6/4/03 to extend the probationary period from 1040 service hours to 2080 service hours. The change to this Policy 10111 enables the supervisor to allow a new employee to take vacation before the probationary period ends. 	09/13/06
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Par. III: Added Policy 10112, Retirement Medical Trust Fund Par VII.C.2: Revised to refer to Policy 0112, Retirement Medical Trust Fund – payout of unused sick leave upon retirement, separation, or death is now in Policy 10112. 	08/01/07
9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Administrative change to correct minor error to the definition of Military Leave in par. IV. Is: Military leave is defined ... active duty for training, initial active duty for training (weekend drills), ... duty. Should be: Military leave is defined ... active duty for training, inactive duty for training (weekend drills), ... duty, 	08/27/08
10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Policy Title: Changed from Work Hours, Leaves, and Absences to Work Requirements, Leaves, and Absences. Par. I: Changed purpose from "... establish standards for working hours ..." to "... establish standards for work requirements...". Par. III: Added reference to Policy 10120, Employee Work Schedules. Par. IV: Revised Workday and Work Week definitions by referring to Policy 10120. Par. V.A.1: Deleted the first sentence on the normal workday. Par. V.A.1.a: Revised for clarity – changed from passive to active voice to emphasize employee responsibility. Par. V.B: Revised paragraph heading from "Work Schedule" to "Work Requirements". Par. V.B.1: Revised "SANBAG exempt employees will work, on the average, more than 40 hours per workweek..." to "... more than 80 hours per pay period..." due to 9/80 work schedule. Par. V.B.2: Revised second sentence for clarity. Par. VI.D: Added second paragraph for clarification of vacation accrual rates for employees credited with prior public service. 	11/05/08
11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Par. IV. DEFINITIONS: Revised definition of FMLA to include new military family leave entitlement – see par. XII.G. Par. VI: Table 1, Vacation Leave – revised to replace pay periods with service hour levels, for clarification. Par. VI.D: Added paragraph to clarify the vacation accrual rate when credit for prior public service is authorized by the Executive Director – "credit for prior service and approval of an accrual rate which 	07/01/09

	<p>recognizes prior employment will not affect the requirement for specified years of SANBAG service prior to elevation to the next higher accrual rate.”</p> <p>Par. XII. FAMILY MEDICAL LEAVE: Revised to add second sentence on “rolling 12-month period”.</p> <p>Par. XII.G: Added new paragraph on Military Family Leave Entitlement. These are new military family leave entitlements enacted (effective January 16, 2009) under the National Defense Authorization Act for FY 2008.</p>	
12	Par. XV.E. Continuation of Wage and Benefits for Full-Time Employee Called to Active Duty. Added new paragraph to Military Leave.	08/05/09
<u>13</u>	<p>Par. IV: Revised Workday by removing specific 8-5pm schedule and reference 8-hour day M-F.</p> <p>Par. VII.C.A: Added Victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking.</p> <p>Par. VII.B: Separated accrual and usage by classification adding in new temporary classifications eligibility for sick leave accrual under the new Healthy Families Act of 2014.</p> <p>Par. VII.C.2: Revised to specify seperated employee will have their sick leave accruals reinstated if the employee is rehired within a year of the date of separation as required under the Healthy Families Act of 2014.</p>	<u>pending</u>

-
- San Bernardino County Transportation Commission
 - San Bernardino County Transportation Authority
 - San Bernardino County Congestion Management Agency
 - Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies
-

Minute Action

AGENDA ITEM: 8

Date: May 13, 2015

Subject:

Fiscal Year 2014/2015 Work Goals and Objectives third Quarter Report

Recommendation:

Receive update on the Fiscal Year 2014/2015 Work Goals and Objectives.

Background:

The SANBAG Fiscal Year 2014/2015 Work Goals and Objectives establish the Board of Directors' priorities for the year. The Executive Director uses this as a tool with the Executive Management Team to evaluate SANBAG's progress in achieving the Board's priorities. This report is a quarterly update on those work goals and objectives.

Financial Impact:

This item is consistent with the adopted Fiscal Year 2014/2015 budget.

Reviewed By:

This item is scheduled for review by the General Policy Committee on May 13, 2015.

Responsible Staff:

Ray Wolfe, Executive Director

Approved
General Policy Committee
Date: May 13, 2015

Witnessed By:

Entity: CMA, COG, CTA, CTC, SAFE

SAN BERNARDINO ASSOCIATED GOVERNMENTS
 FISCAL YEAR 2014/2015 INITIATIVES AND ACTION PLAN
 QUARTER 3 REPORT

Initiative #1: Transparent and Accountable Allocation Strategies					
1A	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Implement electronic and financial records management system	Piggyback on Riverside County Superior Court ECS contract for Laserfiche program. Develop configuration and determine scope of agreement for the following: 1. Electronic procurement storage system. 2. Electronic purchase order requisitions. 3. Electronic purchase order approvals.	Execute agreement with ECS – Q2	Approved at September 3, 2014 Board meeting.	Finance
			Install and implement Laserfiche program – Q2	Software installed October 2014.	Finance
			Determine electronic storage of procurement files – Q3	Currently in the process. To be completed in May 2015.	Finance
			Test electronic purchase order process - Q4	To be completed in May 2015 after determining electronic storage of procurement files.	Finance
			Finalize agency-wide electronic purchase order process - Q4	To be completed by the end of May 2015 after testing the purchase order process.	Finance
Notes					
Future expansion will include the following: 1) Accounts Payable; 2) Accounts receivable; 3) Budget transfers; 4) Journal entries; 5) Mail sorting; and 6) Filing					

- 1 Yellow shading means the work is behind schedule
 Red text signifies urgent and significant challenges in completing the task

1B	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Provide a comprehensive study and overview of key functions of the procurement and contract process for effectiveness and consistency.	Consultant evaluating current and proposed processes performed by project managers, contract administration, finance and other staff in the following areas: 1. IFB projects 2. A&E RFP projects 3. RFP projects 4. Contract management	Consultant provides possible changes and recommendations relating to: 1. Responsible parties 2. Processes 3. Staffing – Q1	Management Services conducted analysis in conjunction with the compensation/benefit study. Staff provided number of hours needed to implement tasks identified in flow chart of procurement/contract function. New structure was approved which included a Procurement Manager and two Procurement Analysts.	Finance
			Implement proposed changes and recommendations – Q3	Procurement Manager and two Procurement Analyst positions have been filled by Q2. Procurement staff initiated centralizing procurement functions with all departments, except Major Projects. Procurement's goal is to complete centralization within the next three months.	Finance
Notes					

2 Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule
 Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

1C	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Manage local, state and federal transit funds in accordance with SANBAG Board priorities	Develop a Short Range Transit Plan (SRTP) to ensure cost projections do not exceed revenues for Valley Apportionment as well as Mountain/Desert	CTO awarded to on-call consultant in FY13-14 Q4. Final SRTP will be completed by end of FY14-15 Q4. CTO is now scheduled to be completed by Q3 of FY15-16.	Draft SRTP is being reviewed – Public meetings conducted end of Jan 2015. SRTP Tasks 1-2 have been approved by SANBAG and currently task 3 is being reviewed. Task 3 is scheduled to be completed by 7/10/15	Transit/Rail (Fund Admin.)
Notes					
SANBAG SRTP: A number of tasks have taken longer than expected in the original schedule. All reports are requiring SANBAG and all transit operators to review before it can be finalized.					
1D	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Deliver the highest quality and most cost effective rail & transit projects and service possible in San Bernardino County	Study the efficiency of all seven transit operators and explore consolidation of various functions to provide greater efficiencies and more coordinated service and project delivery	CTO issued to on-call consultant in FY13-14 Q3. Project completion expected FY14-15 Q4.	Existing conditions, transit workshops, and surveys have been completed. With the transition of Project Managers within SANBAG and the delays in external reviews, the recommendations are expected to be complete by Q4 but the	Fund Admin

3 Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule
 Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

				implementation of recommendations will not be completed until 2016 Q2.	
		Thru the County-wide Transit Efficiency Study, evaluate the expansion of the Victor Valley Vanpool program county-wide	CTO issued to on-call consultant in FY13-14 Q3. Project completion expected FY14-15 Q4.	Vanpool program development and implementation approved Nov Board 2014	Transit/Rail (Fund Admin)
	Notes				
1E	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Complete timely audits of all TDA recipients	Manage audit consultant to ensure completion of all seven audits	Meet with Operators and Auditors in FY14-15 Q1 to develop a time table and action plan for milestones	VTD (auditor) met with Operators to establish schedule. Finance met with VTD in September 2014 to confirm plan and time table. Finance will meet with VTD (teleconference) every two weeks.	Finance (Fund Admin)

4 Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule
 Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

		Educate transit operators on expectations for audits	Work closely with Operators and Auditors in FY14-15 Q1 to ensure work begins quickly after the end of fiscal year	Sent letters to each Operator detailing expectations for FY 2014-2015 in September 2014.	Finance (Fund Admin)
		Provide update of audits to Board and local Transit Boards	Provide assistance and direction quickly on critical issues. Due end of Q2 annually	Review of FY 2012-2013 audits for MARTA, MBTA, Vtrans and VVTA submitted to Board on March 5, 2014. FY 2012-2013 audit for Omnitrans and BART submitted to Board on July 2, 2014. FY 2011-2012 audit for NAT submitted to Board on December 3, 2014. NAT 2012-2013 audit not yet completed.	Finance (Fund Admin)
	Notes				
1F	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Manage geographic equity in fund distribution across the County	Define equity, create tracking database, run through committee and Board, and post on external (Board) website	Develop policies to define geographic areas to be tracked and "equity" by fund source – Q1	Consensus reached on proposed policy at October TAC meetings. Approved by Board at February 2015 meeting.	Fund Administration (Planning)
			Compile data that will allow for funds to be tracked per policy – Q2	Data tracking method has been developed. and updated per adopted policy.	Fund Administration (Planning)

5 Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule
 Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

			Present findings to Committees/Board and provide link to real-time “dashboard” on external Board website – Q4	Current status was presented with policy approval in February. Real time results will be available on Programming website in May.	Fund Administration (Planning)
	Notes				
1G	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Use strategic programming to ensure that no funds are lost	Manage projects closely with Caltrans to ensure adequate review resources are available when projects are ready	May 1 is Caltrans’ deadline for guaranteed access to federal OA	SANBAG entered into CMAQ loan agreement with SACOG to protect against future loss of funds and has offered loans to local jurisdictions. Other opportunities with other agencies will also be pursued.	Fund Admin. (Major Projects; Transit/Rail)
			June 30 is CTC deadline for project allocation or extension requests		Projects programmed in FY2014/2015 are on schedule to be allocated by June 30.

6 Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule
 Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

Notes					
To accumulate the CMAQ needed for Redlands Rail and I-10 Improvements, SANBAG may need to seek a loan agreement in FY14/15 and FY15/16 with another agency to avoid an interim lapse in funding.					
1H	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Protect San Bernardino County’s equitable share of available state and federal funds	Develop funding strategies that result in opportunities to seize additional state and federal funds	Use more than 100% federal OA each fiscal year to be candidate for additional OA through August redistribution – Q4	San Bernardino County received \$367,000 in additional OA at the close of federal fiscal year 2013/2014. As noted below, OA loan agreements, which are relatively uncommon, would be required to achieve additional OA for federal fiscal year 2014/2015; however, staff does not expect this to result in a loss of funds.	Fund Admin. (Major Projects; Transit/Rail)
		Promote policies to garner more state and federal funding	Ongoing as issues arise	FY 2014/15 State Budget deal included new allocations for transportation and FY 2015-16 Governor’s budget proposal proposes new revenues and expanded tolling authority.* VMT Pilot Program approved in SB 1077 **	Fund Admin. (Legislative Affairs)

7 Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule
 Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

Notes					
<p>Achievement of 100% OA delivery in FY14/15 will likely require an OA loan agreement with another agency.</p> <p>* As part of the FY 2014/15 State Budget deal, transit capital and operations received \$100 million directly from Cap and Trade program revenues. Other transportation projects and programs are eligible expenditures in two other Cap and Trade funding programs totaling \$330 million, not including high speed rail allocations. In future years, 15% of ongoing revenues are allocated to transit and 10% for sustainable communities projects, with 40% of remaining revenues still unprogrammed and potentially available.</p> <p>In January 2015, the Governor released his FY 2015/16 Budget proposal, which calls for new revenues to fund deferred maintenance needs and freight movement projects. He also proposes expanded express lane authority through a process overseen by the California Transportation Commission and continues the FY 2014/15 adopted allocations from Cap and Trade.</p> <p>** The Road User Charge Advisory Committee has met 4 times and is one-third of the way through their timetable for developing the pilot program for consideration. The next meeting is scheduled for May 29, 2015 in Fresno. The most recent meeting was focused on operational and design strategies, technological capabilities, and public outreach. Future meetings to focus on targeted participants, geographic representation, and vehicle types for the pilot, security and privacy issues, enforcement, and evaluation tools.</p>					
II	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Implement 2014 sales tax revenue bond program	Ensure project funding plans maximize use of 2014 bond proceeds	Expenditure of 1/2 of bond proceeds by Q4	Approximately 21% of bond proceeds have been expended through March 2015.	Fund Admin. (Finance, Major Projects, Transit/Rail)
	Notes				
Timely expenditure of bond proceeds will be evaluated in future bond sales.					

8 | Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule
 Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

Initiative # 2: Engender Public Trust					
2A	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Secure an unmodified opinion of annual financial statements	Initial meeting with Audit Subcommittee and independent auditor in June. Preliminary audit work completed in July. Audit field work is scheduled to be finished by November. CAFR, Single Audit and other reports be submitted to Audit Subcommittee and General Policy Committee in December and to the Board in January 2015.	Due Q4 annually	Met with Audit Subcommittee and completed preliminary audit work in 1 st quarter. Submitted CAFR, Single Audit and other reports to Audit Sub-Committee in December 2014. Received an unmodified opinion with no findings in the Single Audit.	Finance
	Notes				
2B	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Obtain Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	Submit CAFR and application to GFOA in December 2014 for award program	Due Q2 annually	Submitted CAFR to GFOA in December 2014. Received GFOA award in April 2015.	Finance
	Notes				

9

Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule

Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

2C	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Update SANBAG Budget document	Identify long-term structural improvements to EDEN financial accounting software and changes to budget document –Q2		Issued PO to Tyler for \$3,500 to begin accounting structure changes. Identified new expenditure and revenue strings. New structure will provide roll-up capabilities for major projects and other programs and will provide break-down of general government administrative support which was identified by the Budget Sub-committee and Board members. The plan is to utilize the new structure in the 2015-2016 Budget. There will be no history detail comparisons for the first year implementation due to the structure changes. The new account structure was completed and is included in the FY 2015/2016 Budget.	Finance
Notes					

10 Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule
 Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

2D	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Obtain Distinguished Budget Presentation Award		Submit Annual Budget and application to GFOA in July 5 for award program – Q1	GFOA award received in October 2014.	Finance
	Notes				
2E	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Provide safe public transit facilities	Evaluate security and study possible consolidation of security services at Metrolink stations and for future DSBPRP/ RPRP.	CTO to be completed by FY15-16 Q4.	In the process of initiating a CTO to be issued by FY15/16 Q1; the scope of work is being finalized.	Transit/Rail
	Notes				
2F	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Manage geographic equity in fund distribution across the County	Develop refined project priorities through 2025 for Mountain/Desert subareas for input into 2016 update to the Ten-Year Delivery Plan.	Hold subarea meetings to identify project priorities – Q3	North Desert Subarea met in October. Victor Valley Subarea met in September and January. A transportation study is being finalized for the Morongo Basin Subarea that will inform decisions regarding project priorities. Mountains Subarea is initiating a similar study in Q3.	Fund Admin. (Planning)

11

Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule

Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

			Analyze Measure and State/Federal cash flows available to support project priorities – Q3	Expected approval of the Fund Equity Policy by the Board in February 2015 will provide valuable revenue forecasts for this effort in Q3.	Fund Admin. (Finance)
			Identify financially constrained prioritized project lists for 2016 update to the Ten-Year Delivery Plan – Q4	Availability of State and Federal funds will depend largely on the updated schedules of the large freeway and rail projects in the Valley. This will require Board consideration of prioritization and/or deferral of funds between subareas in 2016 Q2.	Fund Admin.
	Notes				
2G	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Administer Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds in an efficient and transparent manner	Coordinate with on-call consultant to prepare an update of the SANBAG TDA Manual and for development of a TDA database for tracking allocations and disbursements	Complete update of TDA Manual – Q3	Responsibility for RFP shifted to Fund Admin in September, which delayed initiation of this task. Rather than using on-call consultant, RFP was released in February and awarded in May. Effort is expected to be complete by 2016 Q3.	Fund Admin.

12 | Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule
 Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

			Develop database for internal tracking of TDA allocations and disbursements – Q4	Implementation method of the database will be determined pending results of the Manual Update RFP.	Fund Admin.
			Develop electronic submittal method for TDA claimants – Q4	Implementation of the submittal method will be determined pending results of the Manual Update RFP.	Fund Admin.
	Notes				
Initiative # 3: Focus on Creating and Strengthening Collaborative Partnerships with Governmental and Business Entities					
3A	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Continue regional forums to discuss issues of regional interest throughout the County	Actively seek to develop programs on regional issues, coordinate meetings with key stakeholders including legislators.	Conduct forums in each of the subregions – ongoing as issues arise.	West Valley Subarea forum held October 29	Legislative/Public Affairs; COG
Notes					
	<p>West Valley Forum held in partnership with the San Gabriel Valley Council of Governments and covered issues of interest to both subregions including public safety, express lanes, and transit access to Ontario Airport. Similar events with the Western Riverside Council of Governments (WRCOG) and the Coachella Valley Association of Governments are being considered. WRCOG forum scheduled for May 21, 2015.</p> <p>Have opportunity to co-host and plan an East Valley forum on Veterans Employment Issues with IEEP, County Workforce Development, Vet Voice Foundation and other stakeholders. Event targeted in 2015.</p> <p>Mountain/Desert Forum targeted for fall 2015. (Pending identification of topics and location)</p>				

13 Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule
 Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

3B	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Coordinate regional input to the 2016 Air Quality Management Plan	Work with stakeholders in San Bernardino and Riverside County on reviewing technical work that will serve as the basis of the AQMP. Leverage the similarities of the region in drafting responses and providing input into the drafting of the AQMP. Provide opportunities to educate policymakers on the issues, options and implications being considered for the AQMP.	Hold meeting with stakeholders to identify common areas of interest and strategies to review and influence the AQMP.	In addition to influencing the AQMP itself, strategies are being developed to raise awareness in DC. *	COG (Legislative/Public Affairs; Planning)
			Review technical “white papers” being prepared by AQMD and coordinate regional comments.	SANBAG staff covering four AQMP white paper review groups: Freight, Passenger Transport, Business Case, & Off-road equipment.	Planning
			Hold special workshop on policy issues anticipated in the AQMP to give Board Members clear understanding of implications and provide opportunities for them to give direction.	Agreement with IEEP to host a forum on the AQMP after completion of “white papers”.	COG (Legislative/Public Affairs; Planning)
			Participate in technical committees responsible for reviewing AQMP	Participating on AQMP Advisory Group.	Planning
			Provide formal comments and testimony on AQMP	As the need arises.	Planning
			Notes		
* Working with regional partners to develop a collective advocacy position to raise awareness of the region’s inability to meet pending 2023 ozone standards. SANBAG’s DC Advocacy Trip in April included these message points. Mobility 21 has a trip planned in June to cover these issues as well.					
3C	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Enhance COG role	Actively work to implement and further the Countywide Vision	Host a “Cradle to Career” Education forum and engage non-school stakeholders – Q4	Will work with newly elected Supt. of Schools to host in 2015	COG

14 Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule
 Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

			<p>Coordinate the Jobs/Economy Element group and publish and distribute a Business Friendly Best Practices Inventory – Q1</p>	<p>Complete. Now moving on to getting best practices implemented.</p> <p>Joint meeting with City Managers and development representatives took place November 2014 to push for wider implementation. Gave update to the Board January 2015 and now BIA has begun outreach to select cities to have one on one discussions about best practices implementation on both the city and the developer side. Item scheduled to come back to the City/County Manager’s TAC this winter for discussions on lessons learned from interaction between cities and BIA</p>	<p>COG</p>
			<p>Develop a measurement tool that can be used to measure progress toward “business friendliness” – Q2</p>	<p>Looking to complete by Q4. Tactic has changed. Developing a measurement tool just for SB County area was not practical. Instead</p>	<p>COG</p>

15 Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule
 Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

				will be working with the City/County Manager's TAC to develop ways to recognize cities for adopting certain best practices. CCMTAC will discuss in September.	
			Keep Board informed on a regular basis of Council of Government and Vision activities	Items scheduled each month at Board meeting.	COG
Notes					
3D	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Environmental Stewardship	Provide leadership and assistance to our members in implementing clean energy and conservation projects to reduce utility bills and greenhouse gas emissions.	Implement a Joint Solar Power Procurement with interested government agencies to install solar PV systems – Q1	Complete. Not enough participants for joint procurement. Individual cities have contracted separately with SANBAG's consultant to continue their own efforts.	COG

16 Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule
 Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

	<p>Launch and market the commercial HERO program to conservation specialists, building officials, and community/economic development officials throughout the County – Q1</p>	<p>Commercial program has been launched and has funded two projects. Informational meetings held with City Manager’s TAC and being meetings are scheduled with local Chambers of Commerce on an ongoing basis.</p>	<p>COG</p>
	<p>Apply for grant funding to implement public EV charging networks in the region – Q2</p>	<p>In progress. Staff is preparing an RFP for a consultant to help us prepare a EV network plan that will be shelf ready for grant funding opportunities expected from the state later in 2015. Expect to have a consultant on board by September ’15.</p>	<p>COG</p>
	<p>Establish an Energy Leader partnership with SCE to provide incentives to local governments for energy conservation efforts – Q2</p>	<p>Application submitted. Awaiting approval from CPUC. Still awaiting CPUC action. Have sent staff to neighboring COGs to gain information on how they administer their programs in anticipation of our ultimate CPUC approval. Delivery date revised to Q4. The CPUC approved our application in April</p>	<p>COG</p>

17 Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule
Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

				2015. Formal agreements with SCE and the Gas Co. to implement the partnership will be brought to the July Board meeting. Partnership will be launched with our agencies after that date.	
	Notes				
3E	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Identify development opportunities in the vicinity of existing and planned rail and transit stations	Continue constraints analysis and development feasibility study at the Upland Metrolink station	Complete study by FY15-16 - Q3	An amendment to the current CTO is needed to complete the study, which will include additional work and a time extension.	Transit/Rail (Planning)
		Initiate development of a Programmatic EIR/EIS with the cities of San Bernardino and Redlands for TOD improvements around proposed stations on the Redlands Passenger Line. The completion of the Redlands Passenger Rail Project is not dependent on this effort.	Award CTO to an on-call consultant and enter into agreements with cities - Q2	CTO scope to be finalized after award of RPRP Final Design Consultant to ensure coordination. CTO issue estimated for Q2 FY15/16.	Transit/Rail (Planning)

18 Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule
 Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

	Notes

Initiative # 4: Accelerate Delivery of Capital Projects

4A	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Effectively advocate to maintain or grow historic funding levels provided by state and federal governments	Work with regional and statewide entities to ensure that funding structures and policies are in place that are consistent with SANBAG's goals and priorities	Map-21 Reauthorization or Extension – Q4	MAP-21 was extended at existing funding levels through May 2015*	Legislative/Public Affairs (Fund Admin.; Planning)
			State Budget and Funding options – Q1 Passage of state legislation to take effect in 2015 – Q2	State Budget approved reflected SANBAG priorities and potential new funding for projects. Governor's January 2015 budget proposal also called for new revenues and expanded project delivery authorities. End of Year report on legislation taking effect in 2015 went to General Policy Committee in November and to the full Board in December.	Legislative/Public Affairs

19

Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule
Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

	Advocate for legislation that protects and grows state and federal funds	Evaluate results of prior year advocacy efforts – Q2	<p>New State Advocacy Contract approved by the Board of Directors in October.</p> <p>RFP and revised scope of work for the Federal Advocacy contract approved by the Board in January 2015. Proposals received in April, interviews conducted in May. Targeted June committee and July Board for contract award.</p>	Legislative/Public Affairs
		Develop platform for next fiscal year – Q2	Final 2015-2016 state and federal platforms approved by the Board in November.	Legislative/Public Affairs
Notes				
<p>* At the time of this report, a two-month extension is likely to July 2015 consistent with available cash balances in the Highway Trust Fund. The goal is to have a revenue package complete in that time so a multi-year bill can be passed before the August recess. If this becomes less likely, an extension through the end of the calendar year becomes likely instead.</p>				

20 | Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule
 Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

4B	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Promote expanded alternative project delivery mechanisms and project streamlining	Work with statewide and regional partners on streamlining and expanded/extended authorities for project delivery.	P3 state authority expires 2017	Working with stakeholders on statewide tolling authority as well as preparing SANBAG specific authority to be considered by the Legislature in 2015.*	Legislative/Public Affairs
			MAP-21 reauthorization – Q4	MAP-21 extended until May 2015. Advocacy efforts for a new bill or another extension continue.	Legislative/Public Affairs
Notes					
<p>* AB 914 contains SANBAG specific tolling authority. AB 194 and Trailer Bill Language introduced by the Administration are being considered for statewide authority. Extension of the 2017 for other P3 authority is being considered through AB 1265.</p>					
4C	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Achieve: Project Study Report (PSR) Milestones	SR-60 Central Ave Interchange (PSR)	PSR/PA&ED start March 2015 – Estimated duration to complete: 12 months	Consultant selected. Audit of consultant in progress. On schedule.	Major Projects
		SR-60 Archibald Interchange (PSR)	PSR/PA&ED start November 2014 – Estimated duration to complete: 18 months	Consultant selected. Project delayed due to the City wanting to reach consensus with Caltrans on the landscape maintenance requirements. Also,	Major Projects

21

Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule

Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

			delayed so consultants had an opportunity to submit on this and the Central Ave. project. Contract scheduled to be awarded in May 2015.	
	I-10 Mt. Vernon Ave. Interchange (PSR)	PSR start November 2014- Estimated duration to complete: 18 months	The complexity of the interchange improvements has required more extensive studies than originally anticipated for the development of a feasible concept to be further developed in the PSR. Concepts have been developed, Co-Op agreements and procurement packages are being prepared. Revised award March 2016	Major Projects
	I-10 University Street Interchange (PSR)	PSR/PA&ED start January 2015 – Estimated duration to complete: 18 months	Contract awarded in Dec. 2014. On schedule.	Major Projects
	I-10 Eastbound Truck Climb/Live Oak/County Line (PSR)	PSR start December 2014 – Estimated duration to complete: 12 months	Discussions/negotiations with RCTC and Caltrans which took longer than anticipated, have been completed. Revised PSR start date, July 2015.	Major Projects

22

Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule

Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

Notes					
4D	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Achieve: Project Approval and Environmental Document (PAED) Milestones	I-15 Corridor Improvement (PAED)	PAED Start October 2014 – Estimated duration: 3 years	PA/ED contract awarded at October Board meeting. NTP given on 10/15/14. On schedule.	Major Projects
		I-215 University Parkway/State Street Interchange (PAED)	PAED Start January 2015- Estimated duration: 2 years	A new alternative that provides congestion relief and is more cost effective has been developed. Revised start date March 2016..	Major Projects
		SR-210 Lane Addition (PAED)	PAED Finish October 2015	Noise study is taking longer than anticipated. Revised PA/ED finish Dec 2015.	Major Projects
		I-10 Pepper Avenue Interchange (PAED)	PAED Finish August 2014	New requirements for Native American consultation have delayed PA/ED. PA/ED approved Feb 2015. Project is being concurrently designed to allow construction to proceed on schedule.	Major Projects
Notes					

23

Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule
 Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

4E	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Achieve Construction Milestones	I-15 Baseline Road Interchange	Start Construction September 2014	Construction Contract Awarded June 2014. Actual construction started October 2014. Delayed due to incomplete submittals from the contractor.	Major Projects
		I-215 Construction Landscape Segment 3	Start Construction January 2015	Obligation of federal funds has been delayed. Issues have been resolved with obligation anticipated in June allowing contract to be awarded in Sept 2015. (See note below)	Major Projects
		SR-210 Landscaping Segment 11	Construction Complete August 2014	Construction complete in July, 2014. Currently in 1 year plant establishment.	Major Projects
		I-15 Ranchero Road Interchange	Construction Complete October 2014	Construction delayed due to fire. Open to traffic, Feb. 2015.	Major Projects
		I-10 Cherry Ave Interchange	Construction Complete November 2014	Open to traffic Jan 2015.	Major Projects
		Hunts Lane Grade Separation	Construction Complete October 2014	Opened to traffic on 10/30/14.	Major Projects
		Notes			
<p>*Attempting to capture savings of federal funds from I-215 north project and utilize on this landscaping project in the same vicinity. This requires deobligation and obligation which are time consuming activities through Caltrans and FHWA.</p>					

24

Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule
 Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

4F	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Deliver all transit and rail project commitments listed in the FY 14/15 budget	Continue construction on Downtown San Bernardino Passenger Rail Project	Construction activities to commence prior to Q1	Project under construction. Estimated completion in Q2 of FY16/17.	Transit/Rail
		Complete construction of San Bernardino Transit Center	Completion expected – Q3	Project under construction. Estimated completion in Q2 of FY14/15.	Transit/Rail
		Initiate final design of the Redlands Passenger Rail Project	Advertise and award a contract for final design – Q4	RFP for Final Design and Program Management Services to be released in Q3 of FY14/15.	Transit/Rail
		Initiate preliminary design of improvements on the San Gabriel Subdivision, grade crossing/quiet zone on Shortway	Awarded a Contract Task Order (CTO) to one of the on-call consultants – Q3	Award of CTO anticipated in Q3 of FY14/15.	Transit/Rail
		FTA Grantees	Work with SANBAG departments to comply with FTA guidelines to submit to FTA - Q4	Determination made not to pursue FTA Direct Grantee in Q2 of FY14/15. A review of SANBAG FTA compliance is underway. Title VI compliance will be completed Q4. FTA procurement compliance is pending SANBAG Procurement Manual completion. EEO compliance review is anticipated to be completed by 2016 Q1.	Transit/Rail (All)

25

Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule
 Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

Notes					
Initiative # 5: Maximize Funding Opportunities and Cost-Effectiveness of Investments					
5A	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Ensure SANBAG's freight needs are recognized	Promote the inclusion of regional corridors in goods movement policies and plans Support funding for freight priorities	Primary Freight Network - Ongoing	Provided comments on draft CFMP and project list in Q1.	Planning
			Map-21 Reauthorization: Freight Title – Q2	Submitted comments on the draft California Freight Mobility Plan, being done in response to Map-21.	Planning
Notes					
5B	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Conduct complete review of Valley Freeway Interchange Program, including phasing and priorities	Prepare interchange program analysis and options for consideration by SANBAG Board	Prepare Interchange Program Options Paper - Q1	Prepared Interchange Issues and Options Paper and Reviewed the City Manager Ad Hoc in July 2014.	Planning (Major Projects; Fund Admin.)
			Prepare updated interchange phasing and priority list - Q3	Estimated costs and benefits of individual phases.	Planning (Major Projects; Fund Admin.)

26 Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule
 Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

Notes					
Initiative # 6: Develop Marketing Strategies					
6A	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Build awareness of SANBAG programs and services	Identify key local and regional projects to highlight Measure I's contributions to the transportation system	Create communications opportunities including station displays, media outreach, local and regional publications, signage, and materials	Information about SANBAG's programs and services included in regional publications, media, signage, and on social media.	Legislative/Public Affairs (COG)
			Expand social media, outreach, media and communications opportunities	Twitter followers have grown from 700 in FY 2013/14 to more than 1,400 in the current year.	Legislative/Public Affairs
			Enhance public engagement and information sharing	SANBAG has launched a new blog to share information about SANBAG and member agency programs and services. SANBAG NewsRadio has also launched on Saturday afternoons for a 10 week period to share information about projects.	Legislative/Public Affairs
			Leverage and grow social media opportunities	SANBAG's Facebook and Instagram pages launched in the spring.	Legislative/Public Affairs

27 | Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule
 Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

Notes					
<p>SANBAG works regularly with regional partners and advocacy groups to include information about our projects, programs, and services in their publications and materials including Mobility 21, WTS, Self Help Counties Coalition, and Bradco High Desert Report. In addition, SANBAG has secured positive media coverage regarding our projects and programs including Ranchero Road Interchange, 215 Bi-County, I-10/Citrus and Cherry Interchanges, Lenwood Road Grade Separation, I-15/Base Line Road Interchange, Rideshare Program, and HERO.</p>					
6B	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Highlight transit options to key events across San Bernardino County	Identify events and work with transit providers on the best ways to highlight transit connectivity	As needed in advance of key events	Ongoing	Legislative/Public Affairs; Transit/Rail (COG)
		Create media to educate the public on alternative transportation options to attend events as well as promoting events themselves	Consider participation in the MSRC's Major Event Transportation Program to large events throughout San Bernardino County	Ongoing	Legislative/Public Affairs; Transit/Rail; COG
Notes					
Working to develop a transit marketing approach for SANBAG to support regional partners in promoting transit use and service.					

Initiative #7: Long Range Strategic Planning

Initiative #7: Long Range Strategic Planning					
Initiative #7: Long Range Strategic Planning					
Initiative #7: Long Range Strategic Planning					
7A	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Develop Countywide Transportation Plan (CTP) for input to SCAG 2016 RTP/SCS	Work with SCAG and local jurisdictions on 2040 projects and funding levels	Define 2040 projects - Q1	Structured baseline and "aggressive" financial scenarios and began populating with projects, together with locals. Submitted projects to SCAG on Nov. 30.	Planning (All)
			Coordinate financial assumptions with SCAG - Q2	Estimated funding available to 2040 following delivery of	Planning (All)

28 | Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule
 Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

		Conduct analysis of transportation and land use scenarios		projects in 10-year Delivery Plan.	
			Complete analysis - Q2	Completed 2012 model run and 2040 run on existing network.	Planning (All)
			Develop draft CTP Report - Q3		Planning (All)
Notes					
7B	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Complete 2015 re-evaluation of the Measure I Expenditure Plan	Provide report to SANBAG Board on comments received and path forward	Report to Board - Q1	Reported to July Board – defer changes to MI Exp. Plan to 2017/18. Documented responses to comments in Board item. Followed up with matrix of policy options for CM Ad Hoc. Will take to committee in Q2.	Planning (All)
	Notes				

29

Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule
 Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

7C	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Develop a habitat preservation/conservation framework in conjunction with local jurisdictions and Environment Element Group of Vision	Complete habitat preservation/conservation framework and report to TACs and Board	Inventory of existing conservation plans - Q2	Dudek completed inventory task for both existing conservation areas and variety of habitat-related coverages. Prepared draft conservation principles and next steps. Held Env. Elem. Group meeting Dec. 11.	Planning
			Report on preservation/conservation options and recommendations - Q3		Planning
			Notes		
7D	Division Strategy	Action Plan	Milestones	Milestone Status	Responsibility
	Pursue Active Transportation and Sustainability Grant funding in coordination with local jurisdictions	Facilitate applications by SANBAG and local jurisdictions at federal and state level	Develop comprehensive list of grant opportunities - Q1	Compiled inventory of cap-and-trade opportunities. COG investigated grant consultant options.	Planning (Fund Admin.)
			Apply for grants as the opportunities arise	SANBAG will assist on applying for ATP Cycle 2 funding for Riverwalk trail project (City of Victorville) and Santa Ana River Trail project (County of SBD)	Planning (Fund Admin.)

30

Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule

Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

	Notes

31 | Yellow shading means the effort is lagging the committed time schedule
Red text signifies serious impediments to progress that could translate to failure in completing the task

Minute Action

AGENDA ITEM: 9

Date: May 13, 2015

Subject:

Amendment to Freeway Service Patrol Contract C14177 to Increase Contract Amount

Recommendation:

That the General Policy Committee recommend the Board, acting in its capacity as the San Bernardino County Transportation Commission, approve Amendment No. 4 to Contract No. C14177 with Steve's Towing to continue providing Construction Freeway Service Patrol (CFSP) services for the Devore Interchange Project, the Cajon Pass Rehabilitation Project, as well as continue the emergency Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) coverage along Beat 8, which shall increase the contract amount by \$327,000 for a revised not-to-exceed amount of \$775,044.

Background:

The Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) consists of a fleet of tow trucks that patrol segments of the freeways for the purpose of assisting motorists with their disabled vehicles during peak periods of congestion. Since the program's inception in January 2006, the FSP Program has demonstrated many benefits by reducing the amount of time a motorist is in unsafe conditions, as well as reducing traffic delays, vehicular emissions and secondary incidents. There are eight (8) separate areas, known as Beats, within the selected San Bernardino County freeways where FSP services are provided and cover more than 67 centerline highway miles. Approximately 3,600 motorists are assisted each month through the San Bernardino County FSP Program. At times, construction projects require removal of shoulder areas, which can create unsafe road conditions for motorists, often times Construction Freeway Service Patrol (CFSP) is asked to be of service and is funded through the project to provide on and off-peak coverage when normal state-funded FSP would not operate.

In March of 2014, the Devore Interchange Construction Project required removal of the shoulder access with installation of concrete K-rail adjacent to the freeway traveled way along the project area. As a result, CFSP services were initiated to patrol the construction project area in order to reduce congestion by removing stranded motorists from the roadway, and to decrease secondary incidents. It is anticipated that CFSP services will be needed in this construction zone through November 2015.

In August of 2014, the Cajon Pass Rehabilitation Project required the removal of shoulder access with installation of concrete K-rail and the traffic lane configurations were constantly changing due to construction activity as well. As a result, CFSP was contracted and it is anticipated that CFSP services will be needed for this construction area through November 2015 as well.

The amendment amounts for each of these construction projects is to allow for CFSP tow trucks to continually patrol the construction area on a frequent basis to assist with the zone in avoiding traffic congestion, secondary incidents, and breakdowns developing in traffic lanes for long periods of time during peak commute hours, etc. The Cajon Pass construction project is

Entity: CMA, CTA, SAFE

General Policy Committee Agenda Item

May 13, 2015

Page 2

scheduled to increase its CFSP services hours during the months of May through June of 2015 to accommodate numerous closures and other major work activity scheduled.

History:

SANBAG, under Contract C14177 (“Contract”), has engaged the services of CONTRACTOR effective May 30, 2014 to provide the rapid removal of disabled vehicles and those involved in minor accidents from the freeway for Beats 5 & 9C.

On July 29, 2014, SANBAG and CONTRACTOR entered into Amendment No.1 to exercise its option and extend the contract terms through November 30, 2015 Beat 9C only for the Devore Interchange Project, modify the Scope of Work and increase the contract amount as outlined in the Compensation and Payment schedule.

On August 8, 2014, SANBAG and CONTRACTOR entered into Amendment No. 2 to modify the Scope of Work for the Cajon Pass Rehabilitation Project, and increase the contract amount as outlined in the Compensation and Payment schedule.

On November 19, 2014, SANBAG and CONTRACTOR entered into Amendment No. 3 to add Emergency FSP Coverage along Beat 8, modify the Scope of Work for Beat 8, and increase the contract as outlined in the Compensation and Payment schedule.

In addition, Steve’s Towing has been providing Beat 8 FSP services coverage for SANBAG while the RFP for this Beat has gone out and is finishing its process. As SANBAG waits for the proposal process to become finalized, SANBAG anticipates that Steve’s Towing will need to continue to provide FSP services on Beat 8 through September of 2015.

To avoid CFSP service interruptions on the Devore Interchange Project and the Cajon Pass Rehabilitation Project, and to avoid the interruption of service along Beat 8, staff is requesting that the Board approve Amendment No. 4 to Contract No. C14177 with Steve’s Towing, Inc. and to increase the not-to-exceed amount of the contract to include the continuation of Construction FSP Services and FSP services.

Financial Impact:

Contract amendment costs have been included in the Fiscal Year (FY) 2015/2016 budget Task No. 0880 and 0704 totaling \$327,000. The source of funds is Measure I Cajon Pass Bond Funds, Caltrans local Reimbursement funds, State FSP funds, and Valley TMS funds.

Reviewed By:

This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee. SANBAG General Counsel has reviewed this item and the contract amendment.

Responsible Staff:

Kelly Lynn, Chief of Mobility and Air Quality Programs

Approved
General Policy Committee
Date: May 13, 2015

Witnessed By:

Contract Summary Sheet

General Contract Information

Contract No: 00-1001034 Amendment No.: 4 Vendor No.: 2499
 Vendor/Customer Name: Steve's Towing Sole Source? Yes No
 Description: CFSP Services along the Devore interchange Project, Cajon Rehab and emergency FSP coverage
 Start Date: 08/01/2014 Expiration Date: 11/30/2015 Revised Expiration Date: _____
 Has Contract Term Been Amended? No Yes - Please Explain _____
 List Any Related Contracts Nos.: _____

Dollar Amount			
Original Contract	\$ 60,476.00	Original Contingency	\$ -
Revised Contract (Inclusive of Prior Amendments)	\$ 448,044.00	Revised Contingency (Inclusive of Prior Amendments)	\$ -
Current Amendment	\$ 327,000.00	Contingency Amendment	\$ -
TOTAL CONTRACT VALUE	\$ 775,044.00	TOTAL CONTINGENCY VALUE	\$ -
		TOTAL DOLLAR AUTHORITY (Contract Value and Contingency)	\$ 775,044.00

Contract Authorization

Executive Director Date: _____
 Executive Director Action: _____
 Board of Directors Date: 06/03/2015
 Board of Directors Action: Approve Amendment No. 4 with Steve's Towing

Contract Management: Payable/Miscellaneous

Invoice Warning: 20% Renewals: _____ Type: Capital PAA Other
 Retention: % Maximum Retention: \$ -
 Services: Construction Intrgrnt/MOU/COOP A & E Services Other Professional Services
 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Goal _____ %

Contract Management: Receivable

E-76 and/or CTC Date _____ (Attach Copy) Program Supplement No.: _____
 Finance Letter Reversion Date: _____ EA No.: _____

All of the above MUST be submitted to FINANCE including originals, amendments and miscellaneous transaction changes

Additional Information

Project Manager: JENNY HERRERA

Attachment: SANBAG Contract Summary Sheet (1895 : Steve's Towing CFSP Services)

AMENDMENT NO. 4 TO CONTRACT NO. C14177

FOR

**CONSTRUCTION FREEWAY SERVICE PATROL IN SAN BERNARDINO
COUNTY AND EMERGENCY FSP COVERAGE**

(STEVE'S TOWING)

This AMENDMENT No. 4 to Contract C14177 is made by and between Steve's Towing ("CONTRACTOR") San Bernardino Associated Governments, acting in its capacity as the San Bernardino County Transportation Commission ("SANBAG"):

RECITALS:

- A. SANBAG, under Contract C14177 ("Contract"), has engaged the services of CONTRACTOR effective May 30, 2014 to provide the rapid removal of disabled vehicles and those involved in minor accidents from the freeway for Beats 5 & 9C.
- B. On July 29, 2014, SANBAG and CONTRACTOR entered into Amendment No.1 to exercise its option and extend the contract terms through November 30, 2015 Beat 9C only for the Devore Interchange Project, modify the Scope of Work as outlined in Exhibit A.1, and increase the contract amount as outlined in the Compensation and Payment schedule in Exhibit B1.
- C. On August 8, 2014, SANBAG and CONTRACTOR entered into Amendment No. 2 to revise the Scope of Work, Exhibit A.1, for the Cajon Pass Rehabilitation Project, and increase the contract amount as revised in Compensation and Payment schedule in B.1.
- D. On November 19, 2014, SANBAG and CONTRACTOR entered into Amendment No. 3 to add Emergency FSP Coverage along Beat 8, modify the Scope of Work as outlined in Exhibit A.2 for Beat 8, and increase the contract as outlined in the Compensation and Payment schedule in Exhibit B.2.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration for the terms and conditions set forth herein, CONTRACTOR and SANBAG agree as follows:

1. Article 2, "TERM," is deleted and replaced in its entirety to read as follows:

"Article 2, TERM,

The Contract term shall commence upon issuance of a written Notice To Proceed (NTP) issued by SANBAG, and shall continue in full force and effect through February 29, 2016 until otherwise terminated, or unless extended as hereinafter provided by written amendment. Except that all indemnity and defense obligations hereunder shall survive termination of this Contract. CONTRACTOR shall not be compensated for any Work performed or costs incurred prior to issuance of the NTP."

2. Article 3, "COMPENSATION," Section 3.2 is deleted and replaced in its entirety to read as follows:

 "3.2 The total Contract Not-To-Exceed Amount is Seven Hundred Seventy Five Thousand, Four-Four Dollars, (\$775,044.00). All Work provided under this Contract is to be performed as set forth in Exhibit A.2, "Scope of Work", and shall be reimbursed pursuant to Exhibit B.3- "Compensation and Payment". The hourly labor rates identified in Exhibit `B.3 shall remain fixed for the term of this Contract and include CONTRACTOR's direct labor costs, indirect costs, and profit."
3. Exhibit B.2 of the Contract is deleted and replaced with Exhibit B.3, "Compensation and Payment", which is attached to this Amendment No.4 and incorporated herein by this reference.
4. Except as amended by this Amendment No. 4, all other provisions of the Contract shall remain in full force and effect and are incorporated herein by this reference.
5. This Amendment No. 4 is effective upon execution by SANBAG.

-----SIGNATURES ARE ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE-----

Attachment: C14177_04 [Revision 1] (1895 : Steve's Towing CFSP Services)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Amendment No. 4 below.

STEVE'S TOWING

**SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY
TRANSPORTATION
COMMISSION**

By: _____
Miguel Leyva
Owner

By: _____
L. Dennis Michael
Board President

Date: _____

Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Robert D. Herrick
Asst. General Counsel

Date: _____

CONCURRENCE:

By: _____
Jeffery Hill
Procurement Manager

Date: _____

Attachment: C14177_04 [Revision 1] (1895 : Steve's Towing CFSP Services)

EXHIBIT B.3 TO AMENDMENT NO.4

“Compensation and Payment”

Devore Interchange, Cajon Pass Rehabilitation Construction Zone FSP & Emergency FSP Coverage as needed

Contract Term: 8/1/14-2/29/2016

Hourly Costs (per truck)	No. of Hours	7% More Hours	Total Hours	Cost Per Truck	Total Costs
Devore Interchange Project 1 Truck 6/1/14-7/31/14	509.8	N/A	509.8	\$26,000.00	\$26,000.00
Amendment 1: Devore					
FY14/15 8/1/14-6/30/15	2,828	N/A	2,728	\$144,228.00	\$144,228.00
FY15/16 7/1/15-11/30/15	1,340	N/A	1,240	\$68,340.00	\$68,340.00
Extra Work for Beat 5 (2 Trucks): 6/1/14-7/31/14	315	23	338	\$17,238.00	\$34,476.00
Amendment 2: Cajon Pass Rehabilitation Project					
FY14/15 8/1/14-6/30/15	1,210		1,210	\$61,710.00	\$61,710.00
FY15/16 7/1/15-11/30/15	554.71			\$28,290.00	\$28,290.00
Amendment 3: Extra Work Emergency FSP Coverage					
	1,619.04				85,000.00
Amendment 4: Additional Funds for Devore Interchange Project					
	2,647				\$90,000.00
Amendment 4: Additional Funds for Cajon Pass Rehab Project					
	2,764				\$141,000.00
Amendment 4: Additional Funds for continued Emergency FSP Coverage on Beat 8					
	1,828				\$96,000.00
Contract Total:					
					\$775,044.00

Hourly Rate for Construction FSP Work along Devore interchange project and Cajon Pass Rehab project \$51.00
 Extra time: \$0.85 per minute
 Non- Penalized Down Time: \$0.85 per minute
 Penalized Down Time: \$2.55 per minute

Hourly Rate for Extra Work (emergency coverage) along any FSP Beat in San Bernardino County \$52.50
 Extra time: \$0.87 per minute
 Non- Penalized Down Time: \$0.87 per minute
 Penalized Down Time: \$2.61 per minute

Attachment: C14177_04 [Revision 1] (1895 : Steve's Towing CFSP Services)

Detail Contract Financial Impact
(Provided by Project Manager)

Complete this form in conjunction with the Contract Summary Sheet for this Contract

General Contract Information

Contract No: 00-1001034 Amendment No.: 4 Vendor No.: 02499 Contract Expiration Date: 11/30/2015
 Vendor/Customer Name: Steve's Towing Contract Description: CFSP Cajon Pass, CFSP Devore, and Emergency FSP coverage

Contract Management: Payable/Miscellaneous

General Ledger Expenditure

Fund Description	Fund	Program	Project	Sub-Task	Object	Revenue	Original/Revised Contract	Current Amendment	Current Fiscal Year	Budget Authority	
										FY 14/15 Budget	Budget Amendment
Caltrans Local Reimbursement	2625	15	0704	0000	52001	42211501	\$90,000.00	141,000.00	160,284.82	600,000.00	
MSI Cajon Pass Bond Fund	6810	40	0830	0880	53701	49053505	\$238,568.00	90,000.00	207,197.44	207,197.44	
State FSP	2820	15	0704	0000	52001	42213008	\$95,580.80	76,800.00	119,580.80	119,580.80	
Valley TMS	4180	15	0704	0000	52001	42212001	\$23,895.20	19,200.00	29,895.20	29,895.20	

Project Expenditure (If Applicable)

Project	Level 1	Level 2	Object	Original/Revised Contract	Current Amendment
0880	650	000	53701	\$ 212,568.00	\$ 90,000.00

Contract Management: Receivable

General Ledger Revenue

Billing Category (Finance Use Only)	Fund Description	Fund	Program	Project	Sub-Task	Revenue	Original/Revised Contract	Current Amendment	Current Fiscal Year	Budget Authority	
										FY 99/99 Budget	Budget Amendment
									\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Project Revenue (If Applicable)

Project	Fund	Level 2	Revenue	Original/Revised Contract	Current Amendment
					\$ -

Notes

Attachment: 001001034 DCS [Revision 1] (1895 : Steve's Towing CFSP Services)

Minute Action

AGENDA ITEM: 10

Date: May 13, 2015

Subject:

Agreement No. 15-1001184 with the California Highway Patrol (CHP) for a Not-To-Exceed Amount of \$447,125 for Freeway Service Patrol supervision and operational oversight from July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2018.

Recommendation:

That the General Policy Committee recommend the Board, acting in its capacity as the San Bernardino County Transportation Commission, approve Agreement No. 15-1001184 with the California Highway Patrol (CHP) in the amount of \$447,125 to provide extra time for supervision and daily oversight of the state and locally funded Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) Program and the salary of one-half of a full-time CHP Officer for a three-year period, and the oversight for the Construction Freeway Service Patrol (CFSP) in the Devore Interchange Project zone.

Background:

The Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) consists of a fleet of tow trucks roaming urban freeways for the purpose of assisting motorists with their disabled vehicles during peak commute periods. Over the years, FSP programs have demonstrated many benefits including reductions in traffic delays, fuel consumption, vehicular emissions and secondary traffic incidents.

Since the San Bernardino FSP program was implemented in January of 2006, approximately 3,600 motorists have been assisted every month. Currently the FSP Program services sixty-seven centerline miles of San Bernardino County freeways.

The last CHP agreement with SANBAG, contract C12175 set to expire June 30, 2015, provided a three-year contract for officer supervision and operational field oversight of the FSP Program and Construction FSP Program in the Devore Interchange Project area. This new contract will allow the CHP to continue their supervision of the FSP Program at the current level for another three years with the addition of \$5,000 per contract year for additional extra time. This increase to the extra time budget is being requested to accommodate additional FSP driver training classes necessitated by a higher level of FSP driver turnover.

In addition to the extra time, the contract covers SANBAG's half of the cost of an additional CHP officer that is shared with the Riverside County Transportation Commission as well as CHP field oversight of Construction FSP (CFSP) services for the ongoing Devore Interchange construction project. It is anticipated that CFSP will be needed for the Devore Interchange Project through November of 2015.

Entity: CMA, COG, CTA, CTC, SAFE

Some of the duties that the CHP provides are:

Supervisory Duties performed during FSP hours:

These are not all inclusive.

- Provide constant; in field, on scene, program supervision.
- Provide “real time” decisions to incidents occurring in the field.
- Enforce program rules and guidelines through in-field supervision.
- Conduct all investigations with regards to equipment, personnel, damage, complaints in a more efficient manner.
- Inspect tow trucks on a spot-check basis, as needed.
- Act as a FSP liaison between other governmental agencies, such as with other CHP personnel, Caltrans, cities, counties, etc.
- Be available to the public for FSP questions/comments/complaints.
- Conduct two-day 10-hour certified FSP Driver training classes as needed for the FSP Program

Supervisory Duties performed during non- FSP hours:

- Maintain driver files, records, etc., for all drivers.
- Conduct training classes.
- Conduct background checks, testing, fingerprinting and certifications for new drivers.
- Preparation of training class materials (binders, maps, etc.).
- Maintaining the Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) manual.
- Tracking of extra truck time, fines, penalties, certificates (Driver License, DL64, medical cards, Motor Carrier Permits, etc.).
- Attend various FSP related required meetings and training (TAC, quarterly driver’s meeting, etc.).
- Maintenance of drop point maps to include changing local regulations.
- Monitoring of the AVL system, PDA items, radios, and any other computer related FSP equipment.
- Maintenance of required “field ready” equipment such as backup PDA items, safety vests, brochures, survey forms, magnetic signs, etc.
- Tracking of driver’s tenure and performance with regard to driver recognition and rewards.
- Participate in the RFP process for new vendors, beats, etc.

Financial Impact:

Funds for these actions have been budgeted in the Fiscal Year 2015/2016 Budget. Funding sources are FSP State funding, DMV/SAFE Funds, and Measure I Cajon Pass Bond funds. All future fiscal year expenses will be budgeted accordingly during those fiscal years.

Reviewed By:

This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee. SANBAG General Counsel has reviewed this item and the contract.

Responsible Staff:

Kelly Lynn, Chief of Mobility and Air Quality Programs

Approved
General Policy Committee
Date: May 13, 2015

Witnessed By:

Contract Summary Sheet

General Contract Information

Contract No: 15-1001184 Amendment No.: _____ Vendor No.: 496
 Vendor/Customer Name: California Highway Patrol Sole Source? Yes No
 Description: FSP Program Supervision and Oversight and 1/2 of a full Time CHP Officer
 Start Date: 07/01/2015 Expiration Date: 06/30/2018 Revised Expiration Date: _____
 Has Contract Term Been Amended? No Yes - Please Explain _____
 List Any Related Contracts Nos.: _____

Dollar Amount			
Original Contract	\$ 447,125.00	Original Contingency	\$ -
Revised Contract (Inclusive of Prior Amendments)	\$ -	Revised Contingency (Inclusive of Prior Amendments)	\$ -
Current Amendment	\$ -	Contingency Amendment	\$ -
TOTAL CONTRACT VALUE	\$ 447,125.00	TOTAL CONTINGENCY VALUE	\$ -
		TOTAL DOLLAR AUTHORITY (Contract Value and Contingency)	\$ 447,125.00

Contract Authorization

Executive Director Date: _____
 Executive Director Action: _____
 Board of Directors Date: 06/03/2015
 Board of Directors Action: _____

Contract Management: Payable/Miscellaneous

Invoice Warning: ### Renewals: _____ Type: Capital PAA Other
 Retention: % Maximum Retention: \$ _____
 Services: Construction Intrgrnt/MOU/COOP A & E Services Other Professional Services
 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Goal _____ %

Contract Management: Receivable

E-76 and/or CTC Date _____ (Attach Copy) Program Supplement No.: _____
 Finance Letter Reversion Date: _____ EA No.: _____

All of the above MUST be submitted to FINANCE including originals, amendments and miscellaneous transaction changes

Additional Information

Project Manager: JENNY HERRERA

Attachment: SANBAG Contract Summary Sheet (1625 : CHP FSP Supervision Agreement)

AGREEMENT NUMBER CHP#15R061003 SANBAG #15-1001184
REGISTRATION NUMBER

- This Agreement is entered into between the State Agency and the Contractor named below:
 STATE AGENCY'S NAME
Department of California Highway Patrol
 CONTRACTOR'S NAME
San Bernardino Associated Governments acting in its capacity as the San Bernardino County Transportation Commission
- The term of this Agreement is: **07/01/2015** through **06/30/2018**
- The maximum amount of this Agreement is: **\$ 447,125.00**
(Four Hundred Forty-Seven Thousand One Hundred Twenty-Five Dollars and Zero Cents)
- The parties agree to comply with the terms and conditions of the following exhibits which are by this reference made a part of the Agreement.

Exhibit A – Agreement Between State of California and San Bernardino Associated Governments 9 pages

Exhibit C* – General Terms and Conditions (with exclusion of item #4 “Audit”, #5, “Indemnification”, #6 “Disputes”, #7 “Termination for Cause”, #9 “Recycling”, #11 “Certification clauses”, #13 “Compensation”, #15 “Antitrust Claims”, #16 “Child Support Compliance”, #18 “Priority Hiring Considerations”, and #19 “Small Business Participation and DVBE Participation Reporting Requirements.”)

GTC 610 6/9/10

Signatures appear on page 9 of Exhibit A.

Items shown with an Asterisk (*), are hereby incorporated by reference and made part of this agreement as if attached hereto. These documents can be viewed at www.dgs.ca.gov/ols/Resources/StandardContractLanguage.aspx

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been executed by the parties hereto.

CONTRACTOR		<i>California Department of General Services Use Only</i>
CONTRACTOR'S NAME (if other than an individual, state whether a corporation, partnership, etc.) San Bernardino Associated Governments		
BY (Authorized Signature) <i>Refer to page 9 for signatures</i>	DATE SIGNED (Do not type)	
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON SIGNING Dennis L. Michael President, SANBAG		
ADDRESS San Bernardino Associated Governments 1170 West 3rd Street, 2nd Floor, San Bernardino, CA 92410-1715		
STATE OF CALIFORNIA		
AGENCY NAME Department of California Highway Patrol		
BY (Authorized Signature) <i>Refer to page 9 for signatures</i>	DATE SIGNED (Do not type)	
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON SIGNING T. L. Anderson, Assistant Chief, Administrative Services Division		
ADDRESS P.O. Box 942898, Sacramento, CA 94298-0001		

Attachment: 151001184 (1625 : CHP FSP Supervision Agreement)

AGREEMENT BETWEEN
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL
AND
SAN BERNARDINO ASSOCIATED GOVERNMENTS ACTING IN ITS CAPACITY AS THE SAN
BERNARDINO COUNTY TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
FOR FREEWAY SERVICE PATROL

THIS AGREEMENT is between the State of California acting by and through Department of California Highway Patrol (hereinafter referred to as CHP) P.O. Box 942898, Sacramento, California 94298-001 and San Bernardino Associated Governments, acting in its capacity as the San Bernardino County Transportation Commission (hereinafter referred to as SANBAG) 1170 West 3rd Street, 2nd Floor, San Bernardino CA 92410-1715. (Collectively CHP and SANBAG may be referred to as the "Parties.")

ARTICLE 1. GENERAL INFORMATION

- A. This Agreement provides for CHP dispatch services and overtime supervisory assistance in connection with the Freeway service Patrol (FSP) program in San Bernardino County. Streets and Highways Code Section 2561, subdivision (c) defines "freeway service patrol" as a "program managed by the Department of the California Highway Patrol, the [California Department of Transportation] and a regional or local entity which provides emergency roadside assistance on a freeway in an urban area."
- B. Section 2401 of the California Vehicle code (CVC) states that the Commissioner of CHP shall make adequate provisions for patrol of the highways at all times of the day and night.
- C. SANBAG has the ability to provide local matching funds as required by the State Budget Change proposal (BCP) for FSPs on freeways within San Bernardino County and has qualified the county to participate in the State FSP program. San Bernardino County FSPs will assist in transportation system management efforts, provide traffic

congestions relief, and expedite the removal of freeway impediments, all of which will have the added benefit of improving air quality.

ARTICLE 2. TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- A. San Bernardino County's FSP program is intended to be funded with revenues derived from Transportation Management and Environmental Enhancement (TMEE) funds or Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies (SAFE) and State Budget Change Proposal funds, known as BCP for the day-to-day contractor operation. SANBAG is currently only provided 1.5 officers to provide oversight for the program in accordance with funding available for the statewide FSP program. With ongoing additions and turnover of FSP program drivers, the provision of additional driver training and required certification classes by CHP are a necessity in order for SANBAG's tow contractors to maintain their contractual obligation of having only certified FSP drivers perform FSP services. With only 1.5 officers, it is difficult to provide classes as well as all other duties the officers are responsible for within regular duty hours. Therefore, it is necessary to fund CHP overtime for FSP program oversight assistance, incident investigations, administrative duties, and other field duties as required to maintain operational safety and code compliance.
- B. Should this Agreement be terminated under paragraph D, SANBAG agrees to provide funding to reimburse CHP for those reasonable costs incurred and associated with the program overtime and administrative duties as defined in this Agreement up to the point of termination.
- C. The term of this Agreement shall be effective July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2018.
- D. The CHP and SANBAG mutually agree that either party may terminate this Agreement upon sixty (60) days prior written notice to the other party.
- E. The CHP and SANBAG agree that this Agreement may be amended by mutual consent of both parties hereto.

F. SANBAG agrees to reimburse CHP for actual costs incurred while performing overtime FSP related duties, in accordance with the following schedule:

i. For Regular FSP Program:

- 1) Approximately 576 hours of available Officer overtime during fiscal year 2015/2016, reimbursed at an estimated rate of \$78.02 per hour for an annual estimated amount of \$45,000.00 for FY 2015/2016.
- 2) Approximately 562 hours of available Officer overtime during fiscal year 2016/2017, reimbursed at an estimated rate of \$80.03 per hour for an annual estimated amount of \$45,000.00 for FY 2016/2017.
- 3) Approximately 545 hours of available Officer overtime during fiscal year 2017/2018, reimbursed at an estimated rate of \$82.43 per hour for an annual estimated amount of \$45,000.00 for FY 2017/2018.

ii. For SANBAG/Devore Construction Project FSP:

- (1) Approximately 437 hours of available Officer overtime during fiscal year 2015/2016, reimbursed at an estimated rate of \$78.02 per hours for an annual estimated amount of \$34,095.00 for FY 2015/2016.
- (2) Approximately 476 hours of available Dispatcher overtime during fiscal year 2015/2016, reimbursed at an estimated rate of \$38.54 per hour for an annual estimated amount of \$18,346.00 for FY 2015/2016.

iii. SANBAG Funding of ½ CHP Officer:

- (1) SANBAG agrees to reimburse CHP for one-half of a full time Officer position for the remainder of the contract at estimated annual amounts of \$84,016.00 for fiscal year 2015/2016, \$86,536.00 for Fiscal Year 2016/2017 and \$89,132.00 for Fiscal year 2017/2018.

Amounts Payable to the CHP by SANBAG for costs incurred pursuant to this Agreement may be utilized over several fiscal years, and need not be utilized in a single fiscal year by the CHP, so long as the total amount payable under this Agreement is not exceeded.

It is understood by both parties that rate increases in salary and benefits are governed by collective bargaining agreements and/or statute and that no advance written notification is necessary prior to implementing the increased rates. In the event CHP is granted a rate increase, SANBAG agrees to reimburse CHP at the new hourly rate, but in no event shall the total amount exceed the maximum contract amount of \$447,125.00.

Fiscal Year begins July 1 and ends on June 30.

- G. The CHP shall invoice monthly. SANBAG agrees to pay CHP within thirty (30) days after the invoice is received. The CHP and SANBAG agree that any notice required under this Agreement shall be delivered or mailed to the persons designated below:

To CHP:

California Highway Patrol
Research and Planning Section
P.O. Box 942898
Sacramento, CA 94298-0001

ATTENTION: Lori Gong

Statewide FSP Manager
(916) 843-3353

To COMMISSION:

San Bernardino Associated Governments
1170 W. 3rd Street, 2nd Floor
San Bernardino, CA 92410-1715

ATTENTION: Jenny Herrera

Program Manager
(909) 884-8276

ARTICLE 3. COMMISSION RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. SANBAG shall reimburse CHP for those overtime expenses necessary to support the San Bernardino County FSP operations as outlined under Article 2, Terms and Conditions, Paragraph F.

- B. It is agreed that in the event State FSP funds do not become available to SANBAG for this Agreement, SANBAG may immediately terminate this Agreement with written notice, but shall pay the CHP from other sources any amounts required to cover CHP's cost to the date of Agreement termination.

ARTICLE 4. CHP RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. The CHP has already assigned and staffed for the dedicated purpose of operating the San Bernardino County FSP with one and one half (1.5) full-time officers for the dedicated purpose of assisting with San Bernardino County FSP operations.. If the CHP cannot provide the Agreement's specified staffing level, CHP agrees to notify SANBAG within thirty (30) days.
- B. All personnel providing services shall be State employees under the sole discretion, supervision, and regulation of CHP. Said personnel shall work out of the appropriate CHP facilities as designated by CHP. At no time shall any State employee assigned to the San Bernardino County FSP program be considered employees, agents, officials, or volunteers of SANBAG.

ARTICLE 5. CHP OVERTIME

CHP overtime duties may include, but not limited to:

- A. Assisting with the field supervision of FSP program operations.
- B. Investigating complaints from the public regarding a San Bernardino County FSP contractor or driver.
- C. Performing all necessary driver's license and background checks on all San Bernardino County FSP operators.
- D. Inspecting all San Bernardino County FSP contractor tow trucks on a periodic basis.
- E. Overseeing San Bernardino County FSP contractors' compliance with statutory and

regulatory requirements.

- F. Providing training to all San Bernardino County FSP contractors and drivers.
- G. Providing representation for SANBAG FSP Technical Committee

ARTICLE 6. INDEMNIFICATION

- A. To the extent permitted by law, SANBAG shall defend, indemnify, and save harmless CHP and all of CHP's appointees, officers, and employees from and against any and all claims, suits, or actions for "injury" (as defined by Government Code section 810.8) caused by the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of SANBAG, or SANBAG's officers, directors, and employees, arising out of the performance of this Agreement.
- B. To the extent permitted by law, CHP shall defend, indemnify, and save harmless SANBAG and all of SANBAG's officers, directors, and employees from and against any and all claims, suits, or actions for "injury" (as defined by Government Code section 810.8) caused by the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of CHP, or CHP's appointees, officers, or employees, arising out of the performance of this Agreement.
- C. Neither termination of this Agreement nor completion of the acts to be performed under this Agreement shall release any party from its obligation to indemnify as to any claims or cause of action asserted so long as the event(s) upon which such claim or cause of action is predicated shall have occurred subsequent to the effective date of this Agreement and prior to the effective date of Termination or completion.

ARTICLE 7. AUDITS

The contracting parties hereto shall be subject to the examination and audit of the State for a period of three (3) years after final payment under the contract. In addition, SANBAG and CHP may be subject to the examination and audit by representatives of either party. The examination and audit shall be confined to those matters connected with the performance of the contract including, but not limited to the costs of administering the contract. SANBAG and CHP agree to allow the auditor(s) access to such records during normal business hours and

to allow interviews of any employees who might reasonably have information related to such records (Gov. Code Sect. 8546.7, Pub. Contract Code Sect. 10115 et seq., CCR Title 2, Section 1896). SANBAG agrees to maintain such records for possible audit for a minimum of three (3) years after final payment.

ARTICLE 8. DISPUTES

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any dispute concerning a question of fact arising under this Agreement which is not disposed of by mutual agreement of the parties may be submitted to an independent arbitrator mutually agreed upon by the CHP and SANBAG. The arbitrator's decisions shall be non-binding and advisory only, and nothing herein shall preclude either party, at any time, from pursuing any other legally available course of action, including the filing of a law suit. Pending a final decision of a dispute hereunder, both parties shall proceed diligently with the performance of their duties under this Agreement, and such continued performance of their duties under this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any rights, legal or equitable, of either party relating to the dispute.

ARTICLE 9. RESOLUTION

SANBAG agrees to provide CHP with a resolution, motion, order or ordinance of the governing body, approving execution of agreements with CHP, and identifying the individual who is authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of COMMISSIONS SANBAG.

ARTICLE 10. OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- A. By and in consideration of the covenants and conditions contained herein, CHP and SANBAG do hereby agree as follows:
- i. This Agreement, and any attachments or documents incorporated herein by inclusion or reference, constitutes the complete and entire Agreement between CHP and SANBAG and supersedes any prior representations, understandings, communications, commitments, Agreements or proposals, oral or written.

- ii. This Agreement shall not become effective until:
- 1) Duly signed by both parties and approved by the Department of General Services Office of Legal Services, if applicable.
 - 2) SANBAG has submitted to CHP a copy of the resolution, policy, order, motion, or ordinance from SANBAG approving execution of the Agreement and identifying the individual authorized to sign on behalf of SANBAG.

This space is intentionally left blank.

This Agreement is entered into by the parties listed below and shall be effective upon approval by the Department of General Services Office of Legal Services, if applicable. By executing this Agreement, the representatives of CHP and SANBAG warrant that they have viewed and fully understand all provisions of this Agreement, and are authorized to bind their respective agencies to all terms of the Agreement's provisions.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Department of California Highway
Patrol

SANBAG

T. L. Anderson, Assistant Chief
Administrative Services Division

Dennis L. Michael
President

Date

Date

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Robert Herrick
Asst. General Counsel

Date

Jeffrey Hill
SANBAG Contracts Administrator

Date

Attachment: 151001184 (1625 : CHP FSP Supervision Agreement)

Detail Contract Financial Impact
(Provided by Project Manager)

Complete this form in conjunction with the Contract Summary Sheet for this Contract

General Contract Information

Contract No: 15-1001184 Amendment No.: _____ Vendor No.: 00496 Contract Expiration Date: 06/30/2018
 Vendor/Customer Name: _____ Department of the California Highway Patrol Contract Description: FSP Supervision Agreement

Contract Management: Payable/Miscellaneous

General Ledger Expenditure

Fund Description	Fund	Program	Project	Sub-Task	Object	Revenue	Original/Revised Contract	Current Amendment	Current Fiscal Year	Budget Authority	
										FY 15/16 Budget	Budget Amendment
State FSP	2820	15	0704	0000	52001	42213009	108,000.00	\$ -	36,000.00	36,000.00	\$ -
DMV SAFE	2810	15	0704	0000	52001	42212001	286,684.00	\$ -	93,016.00	93,016.00	
MSI Cajon Pass Bond Fund	6810	40	0830	0880	53701	41100000	52,441.00	\$ -	52,441.00	52,441.00	

Project Expenditure (If Applicable)

Project	Level 1	Level 2	Object	Original/Revised Contract	Current Amendment
0880	650	650	53701	\$ 52,441.00	

Contract Management: Receivable

General Ledger Revenue

Billing Category (Finance Use Only)	Fund Description	Fund	Program	Project	Sub-Task	Revenue	Original/Revised Contract	Current Amendment	Current Fiscal Year	Budget Authority	
										FY 99/99 Budget	Budget Amendment
							\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Project Revenue (If Applicable)

Project	Fund	Level 2	Revenue	Original/Revised Contract	Current Amendment
				\$ -	\$ -

Notes

Attachment: 151001184 DCSS [Revision 1] (1625 : CHP FSP Supervision Agreement)

Minute Action

AGENDA ITEM: 11

Date: May 13, 2015

Subject:

Agreements with the U.S. Forest Service, the Rancho Cucamonga Fire Protection District and the County of San Bernardino for the Preparation of a Forest Management

Recommendation:

That the General Policy Committee recommend the Board approve the following agreements:

- A. Collection Agreement 15-1001281 with the USDA, Forest Service for the preparation of a Forest Management Plan for the Cucamonga Canyon and Lytle Creek areas of the San Bernardino National Forest for an amount not to exceed \$189,000.
- B. Cooperative Agreement 15-1001283 with the Rancho Cucamonga Fire Protection District to reimburse SANBAG for their portion of a Forest Management Plan for Cucamonga Canyon not to exceed \$36,000.
- C. Cooperative Agreement 15-1001282 with the County of San Bernardino to reimburse SANBAG for their portion of a Forest Management Plan for Cucamonga Canyon and Lytle Creek in an amount not to exceed \$76,667.

Background:

On October 10, 2014, President Obama created the San Gabriel Mountains National Monument. This designation followed lengthy discussions that had been taking place in Los Angeles County among many different stakeholders on trying to get the federal government to designate the San Gabriel Mountains in some way to help preserve recreational opportunities, conserve habitat and serve other public purposes.

While the San Gabriel Mountains are in both Los Angeles and San Bernardino counties, all of the dialogue, until the very end, had been taking place only among stakeholders in Los Angeles County. When it became likely that the President was going to take action to designate the San Gabriel Mountains as a National Monument, leaders in San Bernardino County asked for the portions of the San Gabriel Mountains in San Bernardino County to be excluded. This request was to allow for our residents and stakeholder groups to understand the implications of federal designations.

The request of San Bernardino County leaders was honored and our County was essentially left out of the National Monument designation. San Bernardino County stakeholders now have the time and opportunity to talk about the San Gabriel Mountains and weigh-in with their desires and concerns. This natural resource provides wonderful recreation and wilderness experiences as well as important habitat. The San Gabriel Mountains also interface with urban areas and rural

Entity: COG

communities. As stakeholders and leaders in San Bernardino County start discussions, it will be important to have data and information to use as a resource. The US Forest Service will be key in providing much of this information. Unfortunately, the US Forest Service does not have the resources necessary to complete a Forest Management Plan that could be used by our community in this effort.

These agreements will provide for the US Forest Service to complete the following scope of work:

Complete environmental analyses (NEPA) for the Cucamonga Canyon and Lytle Creek national forest system lands of the San Bernardino National Forest. The outcome of this effort will be two decision documents that formulate short and long-term solutions that will provide safe, responsible and sustainable recreation opportunities as well as resource and watershed protection for those areas. Possible dispersed recreation use improvements and strategies will be the focus in Cucamonga Canyon. And improvements to existing recreation facilities will be addressed in Lytle Creek. The Forest will convene an Interdisciplinary Team (IDT) of appropriate resource specialists including, but not limited to, botany, wildlife biology, archaeology, hydrology, recreation, law enforcement, and fire and engineering staff to conduct the analysis. The Forest will also coordinate with SANBAG, the County of San Bernardino, the Rancho Cucamonga Fire Protection District, the Inland Empire Resource Conservation District and the Cucamonga Valley Water District as well as the public, recreationists, adjacent land owners, special interest groups, and local volunteer groups like the Cucamonga Foothills Preservation Alliance during the NEPA process. Implementation of possible decisions with potential partners may be accomplished through separate follow-on agreements. It is anticipated that the environmental analysis process could be completed within 18 months.

The US Forest Service will also act as Lead Agency, together with SANBAG, the County of San Bernardino and the Rancho Cucamonga Fire Protection District, to concurrently develop broad-scope, multi-agency, multi-jurisdictional management plans for Cucamonga Canyon and Lytle Creek that describe current use and determine a vision of future appropriate visitor management for all affected land owners that coordinates with the federal NEPA process outlined above. Site-specific analysis and/or implementation of possible management changes or site improvements in these documents would then be the responsibility of the affected land owner. It is anticipated that the management plan process could be also completed within 18 months.

SANBAG as the Council of Governments is helping this effort to complete a Forest Management Plan for the San Bernardino County portion of the San Gabriel Mountains. The proposal is for SANBAG to serve as the lead to help fund the work of the US Forest Service. The Rancho Cucamonga Fire Protection District and the County of San Bernardino would reimburse SANBAG for the portions of the Forest Management Plan impacting their jurisdictions. The total for the Forest Management Plan is estimated at \$266,000. The US Forest Service, SANBAG and the County will be responsible for \$76,667 each and the Rancho Cucamonga Fire Protection District would be responsible for \$36,000.

General Policy Committee Agenda Item

May 13, 2015

Page 3

Financial Impact:

This contract totaling \$189,000 will be administered by SANBAG with reimbursements from the Rancho Cucamonga Fire Protection District in the amount of \$36,000 and the County of San Bernardino in the amount of \$76,667. The total net cost to SANBAG will be \$76,333 to be paid by un-allocated Council of Government General Assessment dues and has been included in the proposed Fiscal Year 2015/2016 budget. The reimbursements from outside agencies will be included in a future amendment to the SANBAG Budget.

Reviewed By:

This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee. SANBAG General Council has not reviewed this item.

Responsible Staff:

Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

Approved
General Policy Committee
Date: May 13, 2015

Witnessed By:



USDA, Forest Service

OMB 0596-0217
FS-1500-11

FS Agreement No.	15-CO-11051200-011
Cooperator Agreement No.	15-1001281

COLLECTION AGREEMENT
Between The
SANBAG
And The
USDA, FOREST SERVICE
SAN BERNARDINO NATIONAL FOREST

This COLLECTION AGREEMENT is hereby entered into by and between the San Bernardino Associated Governments, hereinafter referred to as "SANBAG", and the USDA, Forest Service, San Bernardino National Forest, hereinafter referred to as the "U.S. Forest Service," under the provisions of the Cooperative Funds Act of June 30, 1914 (16 U.S.C. 498 as amended by Pub. L. 104-127).

Background: President Barack Obama designated the San Gabriel Mountains National Monument on October 10, 2014. The designation excluded areas of the San Gabriel Mountains located within San Bernardino County and the San Bernardino National Forest. Leaders in San Bernardino County and the U.S. Forest Service are interested in having discussions with community stakeholders on the management and uses of the portions of the San Gabriel Mountains within San Bernardino County that were excluded from the San Gabriel Mountains National Monument. Officials want to specifically focus that discussion on the management of Cucamonga Canyon and of Lytle Creek. In order for planning efforts and community discussions to proceed, the U.S. Forest Service and community stakeholders will work together to complete environmental analyses and management plans to document how best to manage the recreation use in Cucamonga Canyon and Lytle Creek. SANBAG, as the Council of Governments for San Bernardino County, is proposing to help fund the preparation of those environmental analyses and management plans.

The western-most portion of the San Bernardino National Forest, Front Country Ranger District lies within the eastern San Gabriel Mountain Range, providing portals from the Los Angeles Basin and the San Bernardino Valley to these public lands. This scenic mountain backdrop is viewed by the residents of adjacent communities as their 'backyard' with mountains that rise dramatically from an elevation of approximately 2,000 feet to over 9,000 feet. A portion of the landscape is characterized by urban influences from development up to the national forest boundary. In other locations, steep slopes limit access to remote areas.

Forest Service management efforts focus on community protection, management of dispersed recreation use, and provision of national forest infrastructure that is sustainable, consistent with the natural setting and supports a healthy forest watershed. But portions of the area might be characterized as being 'loved to death'. It is intensively used, resulting in user conflicts, trash, non-permitted uses, graffiti, and other activities that compromise the health of the watershed and safety of visitors.



The proximity of urban communities along the southern Forest land interface emphasizes the need to continue to develop and then maintain good working relationships with local governments, other agencies and community groups to find solutions to these social and resource challenges and opportunities.

Title: San Gabriel Mountains Recreation Opportunities Project

- I. **PURPOSE:** The purpose of this agreement, and incorporated Financial Plan, is to document the voluntary contribution of funds from SANBAG to the U.S. Forest Service to fund the preparation of environmental analyses and management plans for the portions of the San Gabriel Mountains within San Bernardino County outside of the newly established San Gabriel Mountains National Monument. These documents will provide guidance and direction to specifically improve outdoor recreation opportunities in the San Bernardino National Forest at Cucamonga Canyon and Lytle Creek as described in Section III. E.

II. THE SANBAG SHALL:

- A. **LEGAL AUTHORITY.** SANBAG shall have the legal authority to enter into this agreement, and the institutional, managerial, and financial capability to ensure proper planning, management, and completion of the project, which includes funds sufficient to pay the nonfederal share of project costs, when applicable.
- B. Perform in accordance with the Financial Plan.
- C. Upon presentation of a Bill for Collection, reimburse the U.S. Forest Service the amount agreed to in the Financial Plan.

III. THE U.S. FOREST SERVICE SHALL:

- A. **REIMBURSABLE BILLING.** The maximum total cost liability to the SANBAG for this agreement is **\$189,000**. The U.S. Forest Service shall bill SANBAG on a quarterly basis for funds sufficient to cover the costs for the specific payment period. All reimbursement billings must be completed within the same fiscal year as U.S. Forest Service expenditures. Overhead is assessed at the rate of 8 percent.

Billings must be sent to:

San Bernardino Associated Governments
1170 W. 3rd Street
San Bernardino, CA 92410
ATTN: Duane Baker, Director of Management
Services



The U.S. Forest Service is required to issue bills for expenditures incurred under reimbursable agreements at the end of or prior to the end of each fiscal year. Therefore, an out-of-cycle bill may be received by SANBAG.

If payment is not received to the satisfaction of the U.S. Forest Service by the date specified on the Bill for Collection (Form FS-6500-89), the U.S. Forest Service shall exercise its rights regarding the collection of debts owed to the United States.

B. SPECIAL BILLING REQUIREMENTS – FINANCIAL DOCUMENTATION.

Reimbursable billings shall be issued at the prescribed frequency based on expenditures recorded in the U.S. Forest Service accounting system for work performed. Bills for Collection reflect an aggregate amount for the billing period. U.S. Forest Service Transaction Register listing itemized expenses will be provided upon request at the end of a project or annually for long-term agreements. Provision of the Transaction Register or other supporting documentation accompanying individual bills will be limited to agreements over \$2,500, and only when SANBAG requirements are clearly defined within this clause.

C. SPECIAL BILLING REQUIREMENTS – PROGRAM DOCUMENTATION. The U.S. Forest Service Program Manager shall provide SANBAG with a written report that meets SANBAG's specific documentation requirements.

D. Perform in accordance with the attached Financial Plan

E. Complete environmental analyses (NEPA) for the Cucamonga Canyon and Lytle Creek national forest system lands of the San Bernardino National Forest as described in the Background above. The outcome of this effort will be two decision documents that formulate short and long-term solutions that will provide safe, responsible and sustainable recreation opportunities as well as resource and watershed protection for those areas. Possible dispersed recreation use improvements and strategies will be the focus in Cucamonga Canyon. And improvements to existing recreation facilities will be addressed in Lytle Creek. The Forest will convene an Interdisciplinary Team (IDT) of appropriate resource specialists including, but not limited to, botany, wildlife biology, archaeology, hydrology, recreation, law enforcement, fire and engineering staff to conduct the analysis. The Forest will also coordinate with SANBAG, the County of San Bernardino, the City of Rancho Cucamonga, and the Cucamonga Valley Water District as well as the public, recreationists, adjacent land owners, special interest groups, and local volunteer groups like the Cucamonga Foothills Preservation Alliance during the NEPA process. Implementation of possible decisions with potential partners may be accomplished through separate follow-on agreements. It is anticipated that the environmental analysis process could be completed within 18 months.

The Forest will also act as Lead Agency, together with SANBAG, the County of San Bernardino and the City of Rancho Cucamonga, to concurrently develop broad-scope, multi-agency, multi-jurisdictional management plans for Cucamonga Canyon and Lytle



Creek that describe current use and determine a vision of future appropriate visitor management for all affected land owners that coordinates with the federal NEPA process outlined above. Site-specific analysis and/or implementation of possible management changes or site improvements in these documents would be then be responsibility of the affected land owner. It is anticipated that the management plan process could be also completed within 18 months.

IV. IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED AND UNDERSTOOD BY AND BETWEEN THE PARTIES THAT:

- A. **PRINCIPAL CONTACTS.** Individuals listed below are authorized to act in their respective areas for matters related to this agreement.

Principal Cooperator Contacts:

Cooperator Program Contact	Cooperator Administrative Contact
Duane Baker 1170 W. 3 rd Street San Bernardino, CA 92410 Telephone: (909) 884-8276 FAX: (909)885-4407 Email: dbaker@sanbag.ca.gov	Duane Baker 1170 W. 3 rd Street San Bernardino, CA 92410 Telephone: (909) 884-8276 FAX: (909)885-4407 Email: dbaker@sanbag.ca.gov

Principal U.S. Forest Service Contacts:

U.S. Forest Service Program Manager Contact	U.S. Forest Service Administrative Contact
Al Colby 602 S. Tippecanoe Ave San Bernardino, CA 92408 Telephone: 909.382.2618 Email: acolby@fs.fed.us	Suwannee Milburn 1323 Club Drive Vallejo, CA 94592 Telephone: 707-562-8699 FAX: 707-562-9144 Email: semilburn@fs.fed.us

- B. **FOREST SERVICE LIABILITY TO THE COOPERATOR.** The United States shall not be liable to SANBAG for any costs, damages, claims, liabilities, and judgments that arise in connection with the performance of work by the U.S. Forest Service or its contractors under this agreement, including but not limited to damage to any property owned by SANBAG or any third party.
- C. **REFUNDS.** Funds collected in advance by the U.S. Forest Service, which are not spent or obligated for the project(s) approved under this agreement, may be refunded to SANBAG, authorized for use for a new agreement by SANBAG, or waived by SANBAG. A DUNS number and registration in the System for Award Management (SAM) by SANBAG may be necessary to process a refund. Due to processing costs, any balance less than \$25 shall not be refunded to SANBAG.



- D. **PUBLIC NOTICES.** It is the U.S. Forest Service's policy to inform the public as fully as possible of its programs and activities. SANBAG is/are encouraged to give public notice of the receipt of this agreement and, from time to time, to announce progress and accomplishments. Press releases or other public notices should include a statement substantially as follows:

Front Country Ranger District of the U.S. Forest Service, Department of Agriculture,
San Bernardino National Forest."

SANBAG may call on the U.S. Forest Service's Office of Communication for advice regarding public notices. SANBAG is/are requested to provide copies of notices or announcements to the U.S. Forest Service Program Manager and to the U.S. Forest Service's Office of Communications as far in advance of release as possible.

- E. **FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT (FOIA).** Public access to agreement records must not be limited, except when such records must be kept confidential and would have been exempted from disclosure pursuant to Freedom of Information regulations (5 U.S.C. 552). Requests for research data are subject to 2 CFR 215.36.

Public access to culturally sensitive data and information of Federally-recognized Tribes may also be explicitly limited by P.L. 110-234, Title VIII Subtitle B §8106 (2009 Farm Bill).

- F. **PARTICIPATION IN SIMILAR ACTIVITIES.** This agreement in no way restricts the U.S. Forest Service or SANBAG from participating in similar activities with other public or private agencies, organizations, and individuals.
- G. **ENDORSEMENT.** Any of SANBAG's contributions made under this agreement do not by direct reference or implication convey U.S. Forest Service endorsement of SANBAG's products or activities.
- H. **NOTICES.** Any communication affecting the operations covered by this agreement by the U.S. Forest Service or SANBAG will be sufficient only if in writing and delivered in person, mailed, or transmitted electronically by e-mail or fax, as follows:

To the U.S. Forest Service Program Manager, at the address specified in the agreement.

To SANBAG, at SANBAG's address shown in the agreement or such other address designated within the agreement.

Notices are effective when delivered in accordance with this provision, or on the effective date of the notice, whichever is later.

- I. **COLLABORATION.** The U.S. Forest Service and SANBAG may mutually agree to collaborate in the review of draft publications, interpretive signs, manuscripts, and other



printed material and audiovisuals prior to completion. This agreement, in and of itself, does not authorize SANBAG's participation in the project.

- J. USE OF U.S. FOREST SERVICE INSIGNIA. In order for SANBAG to use the U.S. Forest Service insignia on any published media, such as a Web page, printed publication, or audiovisual production, permission must be granted from the U.S. Forest Service's Office of Communications (Washington Office). A written request will be submitted by Forest Service **SAN BERNARDINO NATIONAL FOREST** to the Office of Communications Assistant Director, Visual Information and Publishing Services prior to use of the insignia. The U.S. Forest Service **SAN BERNARDINO NATIONAL FOREST** will notify SANBAG when permission is granted.
- K. U.S. FOREST SERVICE ACKNOWLEDGED IN PUBLICATIONS, AUDIOVISUALS, AND ELECTRONIC MEDIA. SANBAG shall acknowledge U.S. Forest Service support in any publications, audiovisuals, and electronic media developed as a result of this agreement.
- L. PROPERTY IMPROVEMENTS. Improvements placed by SANBAG on National Forest System land at the direction or with the approval of the U.S. Forest Service become property of the United States. These improvements are subject to the same regulations and administration of the U.S. Forest Service as would other national forest improvements of a similar nature. No part of this agreement entitles SANBAG to any interest in the improvements, other than the right to use them under applicable U.S. Forest Service regulations.
- M. PURCHASE OF ASSETS. Any assets (such as equipment, property, or improvements) purchased by the U.S. Forest Service with SANBAG's contributions shall become the property of the U.S. Forest Service.
- N. OFFSETS, CLAIMS AND RIGHTS. Any and all activities entered into or approved by this agreement will create and support afforestation/ reforestation efforts within the National Forest System without generating carbon credits. The U.S. Forest Service does not make claims of permanence or any guarantees of carbon sequestration on lands reforested or afforested through partner assistance. The U.S. Forest Service will provide for long-term management of reforested and afforested lands, according to applicable Federal statute regulations and forest plans.
- O. NONDISCRIMINATION STATEMENT – PRINTED, ELECTRONIC, OR AUDIOVISUAL MATERIAL. SANBAG shall include the following statement, in full, in any printed, audiovisual material, or electronic media for public distribution developed or printed with any Federal funding.

In accordance with Federal law and U.S. Department of Agriculture policy, this institution is prohibited from discriminating on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.)



To file a complaint alleging discrimination, write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington DC 20250-9410 or call toll free voice (866) 632-9992, TDD (800)877-8339, or voice relay (866) 377-8642. USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

If the material is too small to permit the full statement to be included, the material must, at minimum, include the following statement, in print size no smaller than the text:

"This institution is an equal opportunity provider."

- P. **TERMINATION FOR COLLECTION AGREEMENTS.** Either party, in writing, may terminate this agreement in whole, or in part, at any time before the date of expiration. The U.S. Forest Service shall not incur any new obligations for the terminated portion of this agreement after the effective date of termination and shall cancel as many obligations as possible. Full credit must be allowed for U.S. Forest Service expenses and all non-cancelable obligations properly incurred up to the effective date of termination. Excess funds must be refunded in accordance with the refund provision of the agreement.
- Q. **DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION.** SANBAG shall immediately inform the U.S. Forest Service if they or any of their principals are presently excluded, debarred, or suspended from entering into covered transactions with the Federal Government according to the terms of 2 CFR Part 180. Additionally, should SANBAG or any of their principals receive a transmittal letter or other official Federal notice of debarment or suspension, then they shall notify the U.S. Forest Service without undue delay. This applies whether the exclusion, debarment, or suspension is voluntary or involuntary.
- R. **MODIFICATIONS.** Modifications within the scope of this agreement must be made by mutual consent of the parties, by the issuance of a written modification signed and dated by all properly authorized, signatory officials, prior to any changes being performed. Requests for modification should be made, in writing, at least 30 days prior to implementation of the requested change. The U.S. Forest Service is not obligated to fund any changes not properly approved in advance.
- S. **COMMENCEMENT/EXPIRATION DATE.** This agreement is executed as of the date of the last signature, and has an expiration date of December 31, 2016. The expiration date is the final date for completion of all work activities under this agreement.



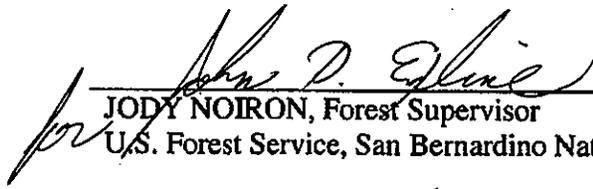
USDA, Forest Service

OMB 0596-0217
FS-1500-11

T. **AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES.** By signature below, each party certifies that the individuals listed in this document as representatives of the individual parties are authorized to act in their respective areas for matters related to this agreement. In witness whereof, the parties hereto have executed this agreement as of the last date written below.

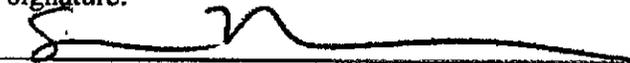
L. DENNIS MICHAEL, President
San Bernardino Associated Governments

Date


JODY NOIRON, Forest Supervisor
U.S. Forest Service, San Bernardino National Forest

4/30/2015
Date

The authority and format of this agreement have been reviewed and approved for signature.


SUWANNEE MILBURN
U.S. Forest Service Grants Management Specialist

04/30/15
Date

Burden Statement

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0596-0217. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 4 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at 202-720-2600 (voice and TDD).

To file a complaint of discrimination, write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call toll free (866) 632-9992 (voice). TDD users can contact USDA through local relay or the Federal relay at (800) 877-8339 (TDD) or (866) 377-8642 (relay voice). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

U.S. Forest Service

OMB 0596-0217
FS-1500-18

Forest Service Agreement # 15-CO-11051200-011

Cooperator Agreement # 15-1001281

Collection Agreement Financial Plan

Cooperator and FS Contributions

Line Item Cost Subtotals		Cooperator	FS	Combined
PERSONNEL				
Resource Specialists (List all personnel):				
	# of Days	\$/Day		
			\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$0.00	\$0.00
Line Officer - FCRD DR	10.00	\$600.00	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
Oversight - SBNF Public Services	20.00	\$525.00	\$10,500.00	\$10,500.00
Public Affairs - SBNF	20.00	\$500.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
Recreation - FCRD	40.00	\$400.00	\$16,000.00	\$16,000.00
Fire - FCRD	20.00	\$200.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
Arco - SBNF	10.00	\$495.75	\$4,957.50	\$4,957.50
Botany - FCRD	10.00	\$363.04	\$3,630.40	\$3,630.40
Hydrology - SBNF	10.00	\$507.57	\$5,075.70	\$5,075.70
NEPA Coordination - SBNF	10.00	\$480.00	\$4,800.00	\$4,800.00
Wildlife Biology - FCRD	10.00	\$346.46	\$3,464.60	\$3,464.60
Subtotal Personnel:	140.00		\$80,163.60	\$80,163.60
TRAVEL				
Explanation of trips: From Where/To Where/For Whom	Vehicle Mileage Cost or Airfare Cost	# of Trips	PerDiem and Lodging	
Home unit to project-Enterprise Team	500.00	10	\$1,000.00	\$6,000.00
Home unit to project-FS staff	100.00	50	\$0.00	\$5,000.00
Subtotal Travel:	\$600.00	60	\$1,000.00	\$6,000.00
EQUIPMENT				
Name and Type of Equipment:	Unit Cost	Quantity		
	\$0	0		#VALUE!
			\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$0.00	\$0.00
Subtotal Equipment:	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
SUPPLIES				

Attachment: 15-1001281 Collection Agreement - USDA Forest Service (1954 : Agreements Related to the Preparation of and Payment for a

U.S. Forest Service

OMB 0596-0217
FS-1500-18

Name and Type of Supplies:	Unit Cost	Quantity			
Mapping and Photography Supplies	\$4,000	1	\$4,000.00		\$4,000.00
			\$0.00		\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
Subtotal, Supplies:	#####	1	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	\$4,000.00

Attachment: 15-1001281 Collection Agreement - USDA Forest Service (1954 : Agreements Related to the Preparation of and Payment for a

CONTRACTUAL				
Describe Contracts that will most likely result from this project:				
Forest Service Enterprise Team Contract - NEPA/Management Plans	\$150,000.00	\$8.00	\$150,008.00	
NorthStar Work Order - Proposed Action	\$10,000.00		\$10,000.00	
			\$0.00	
Subtotal, Contractual:	\$160,000.00	\$8.00	\$160,008.00	
OTHER				
Describe Other Costs of the Project:				
Document and Other Media Production, Copying, Distribution	\$5,000.00			
Public Involvement - Meetings and Conferences Support		\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	
Subtotal, Other:	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	
TOTAL DIRECT CHARGES	\$175,000.00	\$75,171.60	#VALUE!	
OVERHEAD ASSESSMENT (if applicable, see FSH 1909.13)	Insert Rate Here:	8.0%	\$14,000.00	
Total Party Costs	\$189,000.00	\$75,171.60	\$264,171.60	
COST ELEMENTS SUBJECT TO NATIONAL PASS-THROUGH RATES			Cooperator Contribution	
TOTAL CHARGES				\$0.00
OVERHEAD ASSESSMENT (if applicable, see FSH 1909.13)	Insert Rate Here:	8.0%		\$0.00
Total Pass-Through Costs				\$0.00
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS				\$264,171.60

Burden Statement

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0596-0217. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 45 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at 202-720-2600 (voice and TDD).

To file a complaint of discrimination, write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call toll free (866) 632-9992 (voice). TDD users can contact USDA through local relay or the Federal relay at (800) 877-8339 (TDD) or (866) 377-8642 (relay voice). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

Contract Summary Sheet

General Contract Information

Contract No: 15-1001281 Amendment No.: _____ Vendor No.: 03143
 Vendor/Customer Name: U.S. Forest Service Sole Source? Yes No
 Description: Collection agreement to fund a Forest Management Plan for Cucamonga Canyon and Lytle Creek.
 Start Date: 07/01/2015 Expiration Date: 01/01/2017 Revised Expiration Date: _____
 Has Contract Term Been Amended? No Yes - Please Explain _____
 List Any Related Contracts Nos.: Forest Service Contract 15-CO-11051200-011

Dollar Amount			
Original Contract	\$ 189,000.00	Original Contingency	
Revised Contract (Inclusive of Prior Amendments)		Revised Contingency (Inclusive of Prior Amendments)	
Current Amendment		Contingency Amendment	
TOTAL CONTRACT VALUE	\$ 189,000.00	TOTAL CONTINGENCY VALUE	
		TOTAL DOLLAR AUTHORITY (Contract Value and Contingency)	\$ 189,000.00

Contract Authorization

Executive Director Date: _____
 Executive Director Action: _____
 Board of Directors Date: 06/03/2015
 Board of Directors Action: Approve agreement for payment to US Forest Service

Contract Management: Payable/Miscellaneous

Invoice Warning: 20% Renewals: _____ Type: Capital PAA Other
 Retention: % Maximum Retention: \$ -
 Services: Construction Intrgrnt/MOU/COOP A & E Services Other Professional Services
 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Goal _____ %

Contract Management: Receivable

E-76 and/or CTC Date 99/99/9999 (Attach Copy) Program Supplement No.: _____
 Finance Letter Reversion Date: 99/99/9999 EA No.: _____

All of the above MUST be submitted to FINANCE including originals, amendments and miscellaneous transaction changes

Additional Information

Project Manager: Duane Baker

Attachment: 15-1001281 CSS (1954 : Agreements Related to the Preparation of and Payment for a Forest Management Plan)

Detail Contract Financial Impact
(Provided by Project Manager)

Complete this form in conjunction with the Contract Summary Sheet for this Contract

General Contract Information

Contract No: 15-1001281 Amendment No.: _____ Vendor No.: 03143 Contract Expiration Date: 01/01/2017
 Vendor/Customer Name: U.S. Forest Service Contract Description: Preparation of a Forest Management Plan

Contract Management: Payable/Miscellaneous

General Ledger Expenditure

Fund Description	Fund	Program	Project	Sub-Task	Object	Revenue	Original/Revised Contract	Current Amendment	Current Fiscal Year	Budget Authority	
										FY 14/15 Budget	Budget Amendment
General Assessment Dues	1010	01	0501	0000	54620	45001000	\$ 76,333.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
San Bernardino County	6010	01	0501	0000	54620	42340010	\$ 76,667.00				
RC Fire Protection District	6010	01	0501	0000	54620	42417004	\$ 36,000.00				

Project Expenditure (If Applicable)

Project	Level 1	Level 2	Object	Original/Revised Contract	Current Amendment
				\$ -	\$ -

Contract Management: Receivable

General Ledger Revenue

Billing Category (Finance Use Only)	Fund Description	Fund	Program	Project	Sub-Task	Revenue	Original/Revised Contract	Current Amendment	Current Fiscal Year	Budget Authority	
										FY 99/99 Budget	Budget Amendment
		9999	99				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Project Revenue (If Applicable)

Project	Fund	Level 2	Revenue	Original/Revised Contract	Current Amendment
				\$ -	\$ -

Notes

Attachment: 15-1001281 DCSS [Revision 1] (1954 : Agreements Related to the Preparation of and

COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT NO. 15-1001282
BY AND BETWEEN
SAN BERNARDINO ASSOCIATED GOVERNMENTS
AND
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
FOR
SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS RECREATION OPPORTUNITIES PROJECT

THIS COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT (“Contract”) is made and entered into by and between the San Bernardino Associated Governments (“SANBAG”), whose address is 1170 W. 3rd Street, 2nd Floor, San Bernardino, California 92410-1715; and the County of San Bernardino (“COUNTY”), whose address is 385 N. Arrowhead Avenue, 5th Floor, San Bernardino, California 92415-0120. The SANBAG and COUNTY are each a “Party” and collectively the “Parties.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, SANBAG proposes to contract with the USDA, Forest Service (“FOREST SERVICE”) to prepare environmental analyses and management plans for the portions of the San Gabriel Mountains within San Bernardino County outside of the newly established San Gabriel Mountains National Monument and will identify appropriate recreational opportunities balanced with natural resources protection as well as identify resources and improvements needed in the San Bernardino National Forest at Cucamonga Canyon and Lytle Creek; and

WHEREAS, proposed work is described in Attachment A and is defined as the “PROJECT”; and

WHEREAS, the Parties wish to enter into this Contract to delineate roles, responsibilities, and funding commitments relative to the PROJECT; and

WHEREAS, COUNTY has requested SANBAG to coordinate the PROJECT with the FOREST SERVICE.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties agree as follows:

I. SANBAG RESPONSIBILITIES:

- A. To designate a Project Manager to represent SANBAG through whom all communications between the Parties shall be channeled.
- B. To provide the COUNTY with a proposed project schedule from FOREST SERVICE to complete the PROJECT.

- C. To include COUNTY in Project Development Team (PDT) meetings and related communications on PROJECT progress as well as to provide COUNTY with copies of PDT meeting minutes and action items.
- D. To make all PROJECT work performed by FOREST SERVICE available for review and comment by the COUNTY.
- E. To invoice COUNTY on a quarterly basis for funds sufficient to cover the costs for the specific payment period.

II. COUNTY RESPONSIBILITIES:

- A. To designate a responsible staff member that will be COUNTY'S representative in attending the PDT meetings, receiving day-to-day communication and reviewing the PROJECT documents.
- B. To be responsible for payment of a total amount not to exceed \$76,667 for COUNTY'S portion of the PROJECT, and to pay SANBAG's invoices within sixty days of receipt..

III. MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITIES:

- A. The scope of the PROJECT is depicted in Attachment A, which is attached to this Contract and by this reference is incorporated herein.
- B. COUNTY agrees SANBAG is coordinating completion of PROJECT by FOREST SERVICE. Estimated costs to complete the PROJECT are included as Attachment B to this Contract.
- C. Neither COUNTY and SANBAG nor any officer, director, employee or agent thereof is responsible for any injury, damage or liability occurring or arising by reason of anything done or omitted to be done by SANBAG under or in connection with any work, authority or jurisdiction delegated to SANBAG under this Contract. It is understood and agreed that, pursuant to Government Code Section 895.4, SANBAG shall fully defend, indemnify and save harmless COUNTY its officers, directors, employees or agents from all claims, suits or actions of every name, kind and description brought for or on account of injury (as defined by Government Code Section 810.8) occurring by reason of anything done or omitted to be done by SANBAG under or in connection with any work, authority or jurisdiction delegated to SANBAG under this Contract.
- D. The term of the Contract shall continue in full force and effect through completion and closeout of the PROJECT or on June 30, 2017, whichever is earlier in time. Should any claims arising out of PROJECT be asserted against one of the PARTIES, the PARTIES agree to extend the fixed termination date of this Contract, until such time as the claims are settled, dismissed or paid.

- E. COUNTY is a self-insured public entity for purposes of Professional Liability, General Liability, Automobile Liability and Workers' Compensation and warrants that through its program of self-insurance, it has adequate coverage or resources to protect against liabilities arising out of the performance of the terms, conditions or obligations of this Contract.
- F. The Parties hereto warrant that they are duly authorized to execute this Contract on behalf of said Parties and that, by so executing this Contract, the Parties hereto are formally bound to this Contract.
- G. Except on subjects preempted by Federal law, this Contract shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California. All Parties agree to follow all local, state, county and federal laws and ordinances with respect to the performance under this Contract.
- H. The Parties agree that they shall maintain and make available for inspection all books, records, papers, accounting records, or other documents pertaining to the performance of the PROJECT, including but not limited to, the costs associated with the PROJECT. The Parties shall make available at their respective offices at reasonable times during the Contract term and for three years from the date of PROJECT completion, whichever is later in time. The Parties agree that all duly authorized representatives shall have access to the documents during normal business hours.
- I. If any clause or provision of this Contract is illegal, invalid or unenforceable under applicable present or future laws, then it is the intention of the PARTIES that the remainder of this Contract shall not be affected but shall remain in full force and effect.
- J. This Contract can be amended with a written amendment when agreed upon and duly authorized to be executed by both Parties.
- K. In the event of litigation arising from this Contract, each Party to this Contract shall bear its own costs, including attorney(s) fees.
- L. This Contract may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original.
- M. Any notice required or authorized to be given hereunder or any other communications between the Parties provided for under the terms of this Contract shall be in writing, unless otherwise provided for herein, and shall be served personally or by reputable courier or by facsimile addressed to the relevant party at the address/fax number stated below.
- N. Notice given under or regarding this Contract shall be deemed given (a) upon actual delivery, if delivery is personally made; or (b) upon delivery into the United States Mail if delivery is by postage paid certified mail (return receipt requested), fax or private courier including overnight delivery services. Notice shall be sent to the respective Party at the address indicated below or to any other address as a Party may designate from time to time by a notice given in accordance with this paragraph.

To COUNTY	To SANBAG
385 N. Arrowhead Avenue, 5th Floor	1170 W. 3rd Street, 2nd Floor
San Bernardino, CA 92415-0120	San Bernardino, CA 92410-1715
Attn: Andy Silva	Attn: Duane Baker
	Cc: Procurement Manager
Phone: (909) 387-4280	Phone: (909) 884-8276

- O. The Recitals stated above are true and correct and are incorporated by this reference into the Contract.
- P. Attachment A and Attachment B are attached to this Contract and by this reference are incorporated herein.
- Q. The date that this Contract is executed by SANBAG shall be the Effective Date of the Contract.

----- *SIGNATURES ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE* -----

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Contract on the day and year written below.

COUNTY

SAN BERNARDINO ASSOCIATED GOVERNMENTS

By: _____
James Ramos
Chairman, County Board of Supervisors

By: _____
L. Dennis Michael
President, Board of Directors

Date: _____

Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
County Counsel

By: _____
Eileen Monaghan Teichert
General Counsel

CONCURRENCE:

By: _____
Jeffery Hill
Procurement Manager

ATTACHMENT A PROJECT DESCRIPTION

President Barack Obama designated the San Gabriel Mountains National Monument on October 10, 2014. The designation excluded areas of the San Gabriel Mountains located within San Bernardino County and the San Bernardino National Forest. Leaders in San Bernardino County and the U.S. Forest Service are interested in having discussions with community stakeholders on the management and uses of the portions of the San Gabriel Mountain within San Bernardino County that were excluded from the San Gabriel Mountains National Monument. Officials want to specifically focus that discussion on the management of Cucamonga Canyon and of Lytle Creek. In order for planning efforts and community discussions to proceed, the U.S. Forest Service and community stakeholders will work together to complete environmental analyses and management plans to document how best to manage the recreation use in Cucamonga Canyon and Lytle Creek.

The western-most portion of the San Bernardino National Forest, Front Country Ranger District lies within the eastern San Gabriel Mountain Range, providing portals from the Los Angeles Basin and the San Bernardino Valley to these public lands. This scenic mountain backdrop is viewed by the residents of adjacent communities as their 'backyard' with mountains that rise dramatically from an elevation of approximately 2,000 feet to over 9,000 feet. A portion of the landscape is characterized by urban influences from development up to the national forest boundary. In other locations, steep slopes limit access to remote areas.

FOREST SERVICE management efforts focus on community protection, management of dispersed recreation use, and provision of national forest infrastructure that is sustainable, consistent with the natural setting and supports a healthy forest watershed. But portions of the area might be characterized as being 'loved to death'. It is intensively used, resulting in user conflicts, trash, non-permitted uses, graffiti, and other activities that compromise the health of the watershed and safety of visitors.

The proximity of urban communities along the southern Forest land interface emphasizes the need to continue to develop and then maintain good working relationships with local governments, other agencies and community groups to find solutions to these social and resource challenges and opportunities.

The FOREST SERVICE will complete environmental analyses (NEPA) for the Cucamonga Canyon and Lytle Creek national forest system lands of the San Bernardino National Forest as described above. The outcome of this effort will be two decision documents that formulate short and long-term solutions that will provide safe, responsible and sustainable recreation opportunities as well as resource and watershed protection for those areas. Possible dispersed recreation use improvements and strategies will be the focus in Cucamonga Canyon. And improvements to existing recreation facilities will be addressed in Lytle Creek. The Forest will convene an Interdisciplinary Team (IDT) of appropriate resource specialists including, but not limited to, botany, wildlife biology, archaeology, hydrology, recreation, law enforcement, fire and engineering staff to conduct the analysis. The Forest will also coordinate with SANBAG, the County of San Bernardino, the Rancho Cucamonga Fire Protection District, the Inland Empire Resource Conservation District and the Cucamonga Valley Water District as well as the public, recreationists, adjacent land owners, special interest groups, and local volunteer groups like the Cucamonga Foothills Preservation Alliance during the NEPA process. Implementation of possible

decisions with potential partners may be accomplished through separate follow-on agreements. It is anticipated that the environmental analysis process could be completed within 18 months.

The FOREST SERVICE will also act as Lead Agency, together with SANBAG, the County of San Bernardino and the Rancho Cucamonga Fire Protection District, to concurrently develop broad-scope, multi-agency, multi-jurisdictional management plans for Cucamonga Canyon and Lytle Creek that describe current use and determine a vision of future appropriate visitor management for all affected land owners that coordinates with the federal NEPA process outlined above. Site-specific analysis and/or implementation of possible management changes or site improvements in these documents would then be the responsibility of the affected land owner. It is anticipated that the management plan process could be also completed within 18 months.

**ATTACHMENT B
PROJECT COST ESTIMATE**

	Cucamonga Canyon	Lytle Creek	TOTAL
SANBAG	\$36,000	\$40,667	\$76,667
COUNTY	\$36,000	\$40,667	\$76,667
City of Rancho Cucamonga	\$36,000	\$0	\$36,000
FOREST SERVICE	\$36,000	\$40,666	\$76,666
TOTAL	\$144,000	\$122,000	\$266,000

Attachment: 15-1001282 SB County Forest Mgmt Plan (1954 : Agreements Related to the Preparation of and Payment for a Forest Management

Contract Summary Sheet

General Contract Information

Contract No: 15-1001282 Amendment No.: Vendor No.: 01907
Vendor/Customer Name: County of San Bernardino Sole Source? [X] Yes [] No
Description: Reimbursement for County's portion of Forest Management Plan prepared by US Forest Service
Start Date: 07/01/2015 Expiration Date: 01/01/2017 Revised Expiration Date:
Has Contract Term Been Amended? [X] No [] Yes - Please Explain
List Any Related Contracts Nos.: Reimbursement for work conducted by US Forest Service 15-1001281

Table with 4 columns: Description, Dollar Amount, Contingency, and Total. Rows include Original Contract, Revised Contract, Current Amendment, and TOTAL CONTRACT VALUE.

Contract Authorization

[] Executive Director Date:
Executive Director Action:
[X] Board of Directors Date: 06/03/2015
Board of Directors Action: Approve agreement for reimbursement of \$76,667 to SANBAG

Contract Management: Payable/Miscellaneous

[] Invoice Warning: 20% Renewals: Type: [] Capital [] PAA [] Other
[] Retention: % Maximum Retention: \$ -
Services: [] Construction [] Intrgrnt/MOU/COOP [] A & E Services [] Other Professional Services
[] Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Goal %

Contract Management: Receivable

[X] E-76 and/or CTC Date (Attach Copy) [] Program Supplement No.:
[] Finance Letter [] Reversion Date: [] EA No.:

All of the above MUST be submitted to FINANCE including originals, amendments and miscellaneous transaction changes

Additional Information

Project Manager: Duane Baker

Attachment: 15-1001282 CSS [Revision 1] (1954 : Agreements Related to the Preparation of and Payment for a Forest Management Plan)

Detail Contract Financial Impact
(Provided by Project Manager)

Complete this form in conjunction with the Contract Summary Sheet for this Contract

General Contract Information

Contract No: 15-1001282 Amendment No.: _____ Vendor No.: 01907 Contract Expiration Date: 01/01/2017
 Vendor/Customer Name: _____ County of San Bernardino Contract Description: Reimbursement for work completed by US Forest Service for a Forest Management Pla

Contract Management: Payable/Miscellaneous

General Ledger Expenditure

Fund Description	Fund	Program	Project	Sub-Task	Object	Revenue	Original/Revised Contract	Current Amendment	Current Fiscal Year	Budget Authority	
										FY <u>99/99</u> Budget	Budget Amendment
							\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Project Expenditure (If Applicable)

Project	Level 1	Level 2	Object	Original/Revised Contract	Current Amendment
				\$ -	\$ -

Contract Management: Receivable

General Ledger Revenue

Billing Category (Finance Use Only)	Fund Description	Fund	Program	Project	Sub-Task	Revenue	Original/Revised Contract	Current Amendment	Current Fiscal Year	Budget Authority	
										FY <u>14/15</u> Budget	Budget Amendment
	San Bernardino County	6010	01	0501	0000	42340010	\$ 76,667.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Project Revenue (If Applicable)

Project	Fund	Level 2	Revenue	Original/Revised Contract	Current Amendment
9999	9999	999	9999999	\$ -	\$ -

Notes

Attachment: 15-1001282 DCSS [Revision 1] (1954 : Agreements Related to the Preparation of and

COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT NO. 15-1001283
BY AND BETWEEN
SAN BERNARDINO ASSOCIATED GOVERNMENTS
AND
RANCHO CUCAMONGA FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT
FOR
SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS RECREATION OPPORTUNITIES PROJECT

THIS COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT (“Contract”) is made and entered into by and between the San Bernardino Associated Governments (“SANBAG”), whose address is 1170 W. 3rd Street, 2nd Floor, San Bernardino, California 92410-1715; and the Rancho Cucamonga Fire Protection District (“FIRE DISTRICT”), whose address is 10500 Civic Center Drive, Rancho Cucamonga, California 91730. The SANBAG and CITY are each a “Party” and collectively the “Parties.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, SANBAG proposes to contract with the USDA, Forest Service (“FOREST SERVICE”) to prepare environmental analyses and management plans for the portions of the San Gabriel Mountains within San Bernardino County outside of the newly established San Gabriel Mountains National Monument and will identify appropriate recreational opportunities balanced with natural resources protection as well as identify resources and improvements needed in the San Bernardino National Forest at Cucamonga Canyon and Lytle Creek; and

WHEREAS, proposed work is described in Attachment A and is defined as the “PROJECT”; and

WHEREAS, the Parties wish to enter into this Contract to delineate roles, responsibilities, and funding commitments relative to the PROJECT; and

WHEREAS, FIRE DISTRICT has requested SANBAG to coordinate the PROJECT with the FOREST SERVICE.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties agree as follows:

I. SANBAG RESPONSIBILITIES:

- A. To designate a Project Manager to represent SANBAG through whom all communications between the Parties shall be channeled.
- B. To provide the FIRE DISTRICT with a proposed project schedule from FOREST SERVICE to complete the PROJECT.

- C. To include FIRE DISTRICT in Project Development Team (PDT) meetings and related communications on PROJECT progress as well as to provide FIRE DISTRICT with copies of PDT meeting minutes and action items.
- D. To make all PROJECT work performed by FOREST SERVICE available for review and comment by the FIRE DISTRICT.
- E. To invoice FIRE DISTRICT on a quarterly basis for funds sufficient to cover the costs for the specific payment period.

II. FIRE DISTRICT RESPONSIBILITIES:

- A. To designate a responsible staff member that will be FIRE DISTRICT'S representative in attending the PDT meetings, receiving day-to-day communication and reviewing the PROJECT documents.
- B. To be responsible for payment of a total amount not to exceed \$36,000 for FIRE DISTRICT'S portion of the PROJECT, and to pay SANBAG's invoices within sixty days of receipt.

III. MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITIES:

- A. The scope of the PROJECT is depicted in Attachment A, which is attached to this Contract and by this reference is incorporated herein.
- B. FIRE DISTRICT agrees SANBAG is coordinating completion of PROJECT by FOREST SERVICE. Estimated costs to complete the PROJECT are included as Attachment B to this Contract.
- C. Neither FIRE DISTRICT and SANBAG nor any officer, director, employee or agent thereof is responsible for any injury, damage or liability occurring or arising by reason of anything done or omitted to be done by SANBAG under or in connection with any work, authority or jurisdiction delegated to SANBAG under this Contract. It is understood and agreed that, pursuant to Government Code Section 895.4, SANBAG shall fully defend, indemnify and save harmless FIRE DISTRICT its officers, directors, employees or agents from all claims, suits or actions of every name, kind and description brought for or on account of injury (as defined by Government Code Section 810.8) occurring by reason of anything done or omitted to be done by SANBAG under or in connection with any work, authority or jurisdiction delegated to SANBAG under this Contract.
- D. The term of the Contract shall continue in full force and effect through completion and closeout of the PROJECT or on June 30, 2017, whichever is earlier in time. Should any claims arising out of PROJECT be asserted against one of the PARTIES, the PARTIES agree to extend the fixed termination date of this Contract, until such time as the claims are settled, dismissed or paid.

- E. FIRE DISTRICT is a self-insured public entity for purposes of Professional Liability, General Liability, Automobile Liability and Workers' Compensation and warrants that through its program of self-insurance, it has adequate coverage or resources to protect against liabilities arising out of the performance of the terms, conditions or obligations of this Contract.
- F. The Parties hereto warrant that they are duly authorized to execute this Contract on behalf of said Parties and that, by so executing this Contract, the Parties hereto are formally bound to this Contract.
- G. Except on subjects preempted by Federal law, this Contract shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California. All Parties agree to follow all local, state, county and federal laws and ordinances with respect to the performance under this Contract.
- H. The Parties agree that they shall maintain and make available for inspection all books, records, papers, accounting records, or other documents pertaining to the performance of the PROJECT, including but not limited to, the costs associated with the PROJECT. The Parties shall make available at their respective offices at reasonable times during the Contract term and for three years from the date of PROJECT completion, whichever is later in time. The Parties agree that all duly authorized representatives shall have access to the documents during normal business hours.
- I. If any clause or provision of this Contract is illegal, invalid or unenforceable under applicable present or future laws, then it is the intention of the PARTIES that the remainder of this Contract shall not be affected but shall remain in full force and effect.
- J. This Contract can be amended with a written amendment when agreed upon and duly authorized to be executed by both Parties.
- K. In the event of litigation arising from this Contract, each Party to this Contract shall bear its own costs, including attorney(s) fees.
- L. This Contract may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original.
- M. Any notice required or authorized to be given hereunder or any other communications between the Parties provided for under the terms of this Contract shall be in writing, unless otherwise provided for herein, and shall be served personally or by reputable courier or by facsimile addressed to the relevant party at the address/fax number stated below.
- N. Notice given under or regarding this Contract shall be deemed given (a) upon actual delivery, if delivery is personally made; or (b) upon delivery into the United States Mail if delivery is by postage paid certified mail (return receipt requested), fax or private courier including overnight delivery services. Notice shall be sent to the respective Party at the address indicated below or to any other address as a Party may designate from time to time by a notice given in accordance with this paragraph.

To FIRE DISTRICT	To SANBAG
10500 Civic Center Drive	1170 W. 3rd Street, 2nd Floor
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730	San Bernardino, CA 92410-1715
Attn: John Gillison	Attn: Duane Baker
	Cc: Procurement Manager
Phone: (909) 387-5417	Phone: (909) 884-8276

- O. The Recitals stated above are true and correct and are incorporated by this reference into the Contract.
- P. Attachment A and Attachment B are attached to this Contract and by this reference are incorporated herein.
- Q. The date that this Contract is executed by SANBAG shall be the Effective Date of the Contract.

----- *SIGNATURES ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE* -----

Attachment: 15-1001283 Rancho Cucamonga Forest Mgmt Plan (1954 : Agreements Related to the Preparation of and Payment for a Forest

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Contract on the day and year written below.

FIRE DISTRICT

SAN BERNARDINO ASSOCIATED GOVERNMENTS

By: _____
John Gillison
Chief Executive Officer

By: _____
L. Dennis Michael
President, Board of Directors

Date: _____

Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Fire District Attorney

By: _____
Eileen Monaghan Teichert
General Counsel

CONCURRENCE:

By: _____
Jeffery Hill
Procurement Manager

Attachment: 15-1001283 Rancho Cucamonga Forest Mgmt Plan (1954 : Agreements Related to the Preparation of and Payment for a Forest

ATTACHMENT A PROJECT DESCRIPTION

President Barack Obama designated the San Gabriel Mountains National Monument on October 10, 2014. The designation excluded areas of the San Gabriel Mountains located within San Bernardino County and the San Bernardino National Forest. Leaders in San Bernardino County and the U.S. Forest Service are interested in having discussions with community stakeholders on the management and uses of the portions of the San Gabriel Mountain within San Bernardino County that were excluded from the San Gabriel Mountains National Monument. Officials want to specifically focus that discussion on the management of Cucamonga Canyon and of Lytle Creek. In order for planning efforts and community discussions to proceed, the U.S. Forest Service and community stakeholders will work together to complete environmental analyses and management plans to document how best to manage the recreation use in Cucamonga Canyon and Lytle Creek.

The western-most portion of the San Bernardino National Forest, Front Country Ranger District lies within the eastern San Gabriel Mountain Range, providing portals from the Los Angeles Basin and the San Bernardino Valley to these public lands. This scenic mountain backdrop is viewed by the residents of adjacent communities as their 'backyard' with mountains that rise dramatically from an elevation of approximately 2,000 feet to over 9,000 feet. A portion of the landscape is characterized by urban influences from development up to the national forest boundary. In other locations, steep slopes limit access to remote areas.

FOREST SERVICE management efforts focus on community protection, management of dispersed recreation use, and provision of national forest infrastructure that is sustainable, consistent with the natural setting and supports a healthy forest watershed. But portions of the area might be characterized as being 'loved to death'. It is intensively used, resulting in user conflicts, trash, non-permitted uses, graffiti, and other activities that compromise the health of the watershed and safety of visitors.

The proximity of urban communities along the southern Forest land interface emphasizes the need to continue to develop and then maintain good working relationships with local governments, other agencies and community groups to find solutions to these social and resource challenges and opportunities.

The FOREST SERVICE will complete environmental analyses (NEPA) for the Cucamonga Canyon and Lytle Creek national forest system lands of the San Bernardino National Forest as described above. The outcome of this effort will be two decision documents that formulate short and long-term solutions that will provide safe, responsible and sustainable recreation opportunities as well as resource and watershed protection for those areas. Possible dispersed recreation use improvements and strategies will be the focus in Cucamonga Canyon. And improvements to existing recreation facilities will be addressed in Lytle Creek. The Forest will convene an Interdisciplinary Team (IDT) of appropriate resource specialists including, but not limited to, botany, wildlife biology, archaeology, hydrology, recreation, law enforcement, fire and engineering staff to conduct the analysis. The Forest will also coordinate with SANBAG, the County of San Bernardino, the Rancho Cucamonga Fire Protection District, the Inland Empire Resource Conservation District and the Cucamonga Valley Water District as well as the public, recreationists, adjacent land owners, special interest groups, and local volunteer groups like the Cucamonga Foothills Preservation Alliance during the NEPA process. Implementation of possible

decisions with potential partners may be accomplished through separate follow-on agreements. It is anticipated that the environmental analysis process could be completed within 18 months.

The FOREST SERVICE will also act as Lead Agency, together with SANBAG, the County of San Bernardino and the Rancho Cucamonga Fire Protection District, to concurrently develop broad-scope, multi-agency, multi-jurisdictional management plans for Cucamonga Canyon and Lytle Creek that describe current use and determine a vision of future appropriate visitor management for all affected land owners that coordinates with the federal NEPA process outlined above. Site-specific analysis and/or implementation of possible management changes or site improvements in these documents would then be the responsibility of the affected land owner. It is anticipated that the management plan process could be also completed within 18 months.

**ATTACHMENT B
PROJECT COST ESTIMATE**

	Cucamonga Canyon	Lytle Creek	TOTAL
SANBAG	\$36,000	\$40,667	\$76,667
COUNTY	\$36,000	\$40,667	\$76,667
FIRE DISTRICT	\$36,000	\$0	\$36,000
FOREST SERVICE	\$36,000	\$40,666	\$76,666
TOTAL	\$144,000	\$122,000	\$266,000

Attachment: 15-1001283 Rancho Cucamonga Forest Mgmt Plan (1954 : Agreements Related to the Preparation of and Payment for a Forest

Contract Summary Sheet

General Contract Information

Contract No: 15-1001283 Amendment No.: _____ Vendor No.: 01755
 Vendor/Customer Name: Rancho Cucamonga Fire Protection District Sole Source? Yes No
 Description: Reimbursement for Fire District's portion of Forest Management Plan prepared by US Forest Service
 Start Date: 07/01/2015 Expiration Date: 01/01/2017 Revised Expiration Date: _____
 Has Contract Term Been Amended? No Yes - Please Explain _____
 List Any Related Contracts Nos.: Reimbursement for work conducted by US Forest Service 15-1001281

Dollar Amount			
Original Contract	\$ 36,000.00	Original Contingency	
Revised Contract (Inclusive of Prior Amendments)		Revised Contingency (Inclusive of Prior Amendments)	
Current Amendment		Contingency Amendment	
TOTAL CONTRACT VALUE	\$ 36,000.00	TOTAL CONTINGENCY VALUE	
		TOTAL DOLLAR AUTHORITY (Contract Value and Contingency)	\$ 36,000.00

Contract Authorization

Executive Director Date: 99/99/999
 Executive Director Action: _____
 Board of Directors Date: 06/03/2015
 Board of Directors Action: Approve agreement to reimburse \$36,000 to SANBAG

Contract Management: Payable/Miscellaneous

Invoice Warning: 20% Renewals: _____ Type: Capital PAA Other
 Retention: _____ % Maximum Retention: \$ _____
 Services: Construction Intrgrnt/MOU/COOP A & E Services Other Professional Services
 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Goal _____ %

Contract Management: Receivable

E-76 and/or CTC Date _____ (Attach Copy) Program Supplement No.: _____
 Finance Letter Reversion Date: _____ EA No.: _____

All of the above MUST be submitted to FINANCE including originals, amendments and miscellaneous transaction changes

Additional Information

Project Manager: Duane Baker

Attachment: 15-1001283 CSS (1954 : Agreements Related to the Preparation of and Payment for a Forest Management Plan)

Detail Contract Financial Impact
(Provided by Project Manager)

Complete this form in conjunction with the Contract Summary Sheet for this Contract

General Contract Information

Contract No: 15-1001283 Amendment No.: _____ Vendor No.: 01755 Contract Expiration Date: 01/01/2017
 Vendor/Customer Name: Rancho Cucamonga Fire Protection District Contract Description: Reimbursement for work completed by US Forest Service for a Forest Management Pla

Contract Management: Payable/Miscellaneous

General Ledger Expenditure

Fund Description	Fund	Program	Project	Sub-Task	Object	Revenue	Original/Revised Contract	Current Amendment	Current Fiscal Year	Budget Authority	
										FY 99/99 Budget	Budget Amendment
							\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Project Expenditure (If Applicable)

Project	Level 1	Level 2	Object	Original/Revised Contract	Current Amendment
				\$ -	\$ -

Contract Management: Receivable

General Ledger Revenue

Billing Category (Finance Use Only)	Fund Description	Fund	Program	Project	Sub-Task	Revenue	Original/Revised Contract	Current Amendment	Current Fiscal Year	Budget Authority	
										FY 14/15 Budget	Budget Amendment
	RC Fire Protection District	6010	01	0501	0000	42417004	\$ 36,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Project Revenue (If Applicable)

Project	Fund	Level 2	Revenue	Original/Revised Contract	Current Amendment
9999	9999	999	9999999	\$ -	\$ -

Notes

Attachment: 15-1001283 DCSS [Revision 1] (1954 : Agreements Related to the Preparation of and

Minute Action

AGENDA ITEM: 12

Date: May 13, 2015

Subject:

State and Federal Legislative Update

Recommendation:

That the General Policy Committee recommend the Board:

- A) Support SB 413 (Wieckowski, D-Fremont)
- B) Support SB 508 (Beall, D-San Jose)
- C) Support SB 767 (De León, D-Los Angeles)
- D) Support AB 1265 (Perea, D-Fresno and Alejo, D-Salinas)

Background:

State Update

Senate Transportation Revenue Proposals

Citing a backlog of \$59 billion in deferred maintenance of the state highway system at the state level and a \$78 billion shortfall in local street and road maintenance funding at the city and county level, Senate Transportation and Housing Committee Chairman Jim Beall (D-San Jose) introduced SB 16 in mid-April. SB 16 is stated to generate \$3 billion over five years through the following proposals:

- Return approximately \$1 billion in weight fees over five years;
- Repay transportation accounts for loans to general fund over three years beginning in 2016;
- Increase the gasoline excise tax by 10 cents;
- Increase the diesel excise tax by 12 cents, 2 cents of which will be dedicated to freight mobility improvements through the Trade Corridors Improvement Fund;
- Increase the Vehicle Registration Fee by \$35; and
- Charge an annual \$100 fee for zero-emission vehicles.

These mechanisms are proposed to be temporary while the State considers long-term revenue proposals. Five percent of the funds are proposed to be distributed to counties who pass a new sales tax measure for transportation on or after July 1, 2015. Of the remaining revenues, 50% shall be allocated to the State Highway Operations and Protection Program (SHOPP) and 50% shall be allocated to cities and counties as specified. SB 16 further directs 2 cents of the 12 cent diesel sales tax increase to the Trade Corridors Improvement Fund for goods movement projects.

The bill also calls for additional efficiencies in California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) operations and that the savings from those programs be invested back in the SHOPP. Lastly, SB 16 proposes to increase the Vehicle License Fee over five years to backfill the general fund for transportation related bond debt service.

Entity: CMA, COG, CTA, CTC

General Policy Committee Agenda Item

May 13, 2015

Page 2

Senate Republican Leader Bob Huff (R-Diamond Bar) also introduced Senate Constitutional Amendment 7 (SCA 7) which would prohibit the use of weight fee revenues for transportation related bond debt and restore those revenues to the State Highway Account.

State Legislation

Staff continues to monitor bills shown in the Legislative Bill Matrix (Attachment A) as they move through the legislative process. Several bills are recommended for consideration.

SB 413 Public transit: prohibited conduct (Wieckowski, D-Fremont)

Recommendation: Support

SB 413 would amend existing law to allow transit agencies to use an administrative process to cite and process minors in violation of specified prohibited acts. It would also make it a violation for failing to yield reserved seating on transit vehicles and clarify noise violations on transit properties. Transit enforcement officers would be required to first give a warning to an individual before issuing a citation.

Staff recommends that the Board of Directors adopt a “Support” position. This recommendation is consistent with SANBAG’s 2015-2016 adopted State Legislative Platform in the Transit and Commuter Rail Section (c), “Advocate for a safe, appropriately funded, and growing bus and rail system in Southern California with equitable distribution of funds and flexibility in the administration of the programs to meet the needs of each region.

An analysis of this bill is included as Attachment B.

SB 508 Transportation funds: transit operators: pedestrian safety (Beall, D-San Jose)

Recommendation: Support

SB 508 would modify various requirements for transit funding by exempting certain expenditure categories that are generally outside the control of operators. These modifications would be beneficial to the transit operators in San Bernardino County. Rather than taking an entire year of funding away only the percentage of the funding based on the farebox recovery would be withheld. If any of our transit operators lost an entire year of funding they would not be able to maintain a reasonable level of service. SB 508 provides more flexibility for operators while maintaining the requirements to meet statewide standards

Staff recommends that the Board of Directors adopt a “Support” position. This recommendation is consistent with SANBAG’s 2015-2016 adopted State Legislative Platform in the Transit and Commuter Rail Section (c), “Advocate for a safe, appropriately funded, and growing bus and rail system in Southern California with equitable distribution of funds and flexibility in the administration of the programs to meet the needs of each region.

An analysis of this bill is included as Attachment C.

SB 767 Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority: transactions and use tax. (De León, D-Los Angeles)

Recommendation: Support

SB 767 will allow Los Angeles County voters to decide if the local sales tax should be increased by a half-cent to fund transportation projects to improve public transit, reduce traffic congestion, and promote sustainable regional development.

Staff recommends that the Board of Directors adopt a “Support” position. This recommendation is consistent with SANBAG’s 2015-2016 adopted State Legislative Platform in the State and

General Policy Committee Agenda Item

May 13, 2015

Page 3

Local Fiscal Issues section (j) "Support legislation to provide funding for innovative, intelligent/advanced transportation, goods movement, demand management, active transportation, and air quality programs which relieve congestion, improve air quality, and enhance economic development."

An analysis of this bill is included as Attachment D.

AB 1265 Transportation projects: comprehensive development lease agreements (Perea, D-Fresno and Alejo (D-Salinas)

Recommendation: Support

SB 2X 4 (Chapter 2, Statutes of 2009-10 Second Extraordinary Session) authorized the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) and regional transportation agencies to enter into an unlimited number of Public-Private Partnership (P3) agreements for a broad range of transportation projects through January 1, 2017. In order for additional projects to take advantage of this authority, AB 1265 was introduced to extend the sunset date to January 1, 2030. This bill also clarifies statute allowing the Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority to be eligible to use this authority.

Staff recommends that the Board of Directors adopt a "Support" position. This recommendation is consistent with SANBAG's 2015-2016 adopted State Legislative Platform in the Innovate Project Delivery section (a) "Support the consideration of public-private partnerships (P3s) in the development of transportation improvements".

An analysis of this bill is included as Attachment E.

Federal Update

Reauthorization

The current \$105 billion two-year surface transportation bill, Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21), is set to expire on May 31st. After receiving an extension from its original expiration in September 2014, it is likely another short-term extension will occur as Congress continues to negotiate a funding package with sufficient revenues to support a long-term proposal. According to the U.S. Department of Transportation (US DOT), the Highway Trust Fund will run out of sufficient cash reserves by July, absent action by Congress.

Federal Fiscal Year 2016 Appropriations

At the end of April, the House Transportation Housing and Urban Development (THUD) Appropriations Subcommittee approved a draft bill making available \$71.5 billion for Federal Fiscal Year (FFY) 2016. The bill is \$653 million below the 2015 level. Highway and transit formula programs would be fully funded at the levels authorized in MAP-21, provided additional revenue is found to sustain the Highway Trust Fund. Notable reductions in the House Subcommittee bill include the Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER) grant program, which is reduced from \$500 million to \$100 million. The Federal Transit Administration's New Starts/Small Starts program would be cut by \$200 million to \$1.9 billion and Amtrak's budget would be reduced by \$251 million to \$1.14 billion. The next step will be the full House Appropriations Committee markup in mid-May.

TIGER Grant Applications Released

In April, the US DOT announced that \$500 million will be made available for transportation projects across the nation under another round of TIGER. TIGER 2015 discretionary grants will

General Policy Committee Agenda Item

May 13, 2015

Page 4

fund capital investments in surface transportation infrastructure and will be awarded on a competitive basis to projects that will have a significant impact on the nation, a region, or metropolitan area.

Washington DC Advocacy Trip

SANBAG's Annual Advocacy Trip was held April 20-23, 2015. A verbal update of the trip and the outcomes will be shared at the meeting.

Financial Impact:

This item has no fiscal impact on the Fiscal Year 14/15 SANBAG Budget.

Reviewed By:

This item is not scheduled for review by any other policy committee or technical advisory committee.

Responsible Staff:

Wendy Strack, Director of Legislative and Public Affairs

Approved
General Policy Committee
Date: May 13, 2015

Witnessed By:

Attachment A

Bill Matrix

CA AB 1	AUTHOR:	Brown [D]	
	TITLE:	Drought: Local Governments: Fines	
	FISCAL	no	
	COMMITTEE:		
	URGENCY	no	
	CLAUSE:		
	INTRODUCED:	12/01/2014	
	DISPOSITION:	Pending	
	LOCATION:	SENATE	
	SUMMARY:	Prohibits a city, county, or city and county from imposing a fine under any local maintenance ordinance or other relevant ordinance for a failure to water a lawn or having a brown lawn during a period for which the Governor has issued a proclamation of a state of emergency based on drought conditions.	
	STATUS:	04/23/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read third time. Passed ASSEMBLY. *****To SENATE. (78-0)	
	Priority:	High	
CA AB 2	AUTHOR:	Alejo [D]	
	TITLE:	Community Revitalization Authority	
	FISCAL	yes	
	COMMITTEE:		
	URGENCY	no	
	CLAUSE:		
	INTRODUCED:	12/01/2014	
	LAST AMEND:	03/26/2015	
	DISPOSITION:	Pending	
	COMMITTEE:	Assembly Appropriations Committee	
	HEARING:	05/06/2015 9:00 am	
	SUMMARY:	Authorizes certain local agencies to form a community revitalization authority with a community revitalization and investment area to carry out provisions of the Community Redevelopment Law in that area for infrastructure, affordable housing, and economic revitalization and to provide for the issuance of bonds serviced by tax increment revenues.	
	STATUS:	04/22/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on LOCAL GOVERNMENT: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (7-2)	
	Priority:	High	
CA AB 4	AUTHOR:	Linder [R]	SANBAG Position: Support
	TITLE:	Vehicle Weight Fees: Transportation Bond Debt Service	
	FISCAL	yes	
	COMMITTEE:		
	URGENCY	no	
	CLAUSE:		
	INTRODUCED:	12/01/2014	
	DISPOSITION:	Pending	
	LOCATION:	Assembly Transportation Committee	
	SUMMARY:	Prohibits weight fee revenues from being transferred from the State Highway Account to the Transportation Debt Service Fund, the Transportation Bond Direct Payment Account, or any other fund or account for the purpose of payment of the debt service on transportation	

Attachment A

general obligation bonds. Prohibits loans of weight fee revenues to the General Fund.

STATUS:

01/16/2015 To ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION.

Priority: High

CA AB 10	AUTHOR:	Gatto [D]
	TITLE:	Political Reform Act of 1974: Disclosures
	FISCAL	yes
	COMMITTEE:	
	URGENCY	no
	CLAUSE:	
	INTRODUCED:	12/01/2014
	LAST AMEND:	04/07/2015
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	Assembly Appropriations Committee
	SUMMARY:	Requires the disclosure of certain behest payments. Increases the thresholds at which a public official has a disqualifying financial interest in sources of income in investments in business entities and in interests in real property. Revises the dollar amounts associated with the value ranges for reporting the value of economic interests. Requires certain public officials to disclose information relating to governmental decisions for which the public official had a disqualifying financial interest.
	STATUS:	
	04/29/2015	In ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: To Suspend File.
	Priority:	High

CA AB 12	AUTHOR:	Cooley [D]
	TITLE:	State Government: Administrative Regulations: Review
	FISCAL	yes
	COMMITTEE:	
	URGENCY	no
	CLAUSE:	
	INTRODUCED:	12/01/2014
	LAST AMEND:	04/22/2015
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	Assembly Appropriations Committee
	SUMMARY:	Requires each state agency after a noticed public hearing, to review the agency's regulations, identify any regulations that are duplicative, overlapping, inconsistent, or out of date, to revise those identified regulations, and report to the Legislature and Governor.
	STATUS:	
	04/29/2015	From ASSEMBLY Committee on ACCOUNTABILITY AND ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (9-0)
	Priority:	High

CA AB 19	AUTHOR:	Chang [R]
	TITLE:	Office of Business and Development: Small Business
	FISCAL	yes
	COMMITTEE:	
	URGENCY	no
	CLAUSE:	
	INTRODUCED:	12/01/2014

Attachment A

LAST AMEND: 04/23/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Second Reading File
SUMMARY:

Requires the Governor's Office of Business and Economic Development, under the Direction of the Small Business Advocate, to review all regulations affecting small businesses adopted prior to a specified date, in order to determine whether the regulations need to be amended in order to become more effective, less burdensome, or to decrease the cost impact to affected sectors. Requires the Office to submit the results to the agency with jurisdiction, and provide public access on its Internet Web site.

STATUS:

04/29/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on JOBS, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND THE ECONOMY: Do pass as amended to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (8-0)

Priority: High

CA AB 21

AUTHOR: Perea [D]
TITLE: Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006: Emissions Limit
FISCAL: yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY: no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 12/01/2014
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Second Reading File
SUMMARY:

Requires the State Air Resources Board to prepare and approve a scoping plan for achieving the maximum technologically feasible and cost-effective reductions in greenhouse gas emissions.

STATUS:

04/27/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES: Do pass as amended to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (7-0)

Priority: High

CA AB 23

AUTHOR: Patterson [R]
TITLE: Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006: Compliance
FISCAL: yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY: yes
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 12/01/2014
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Natural Resources Committee
SUMMARY:

Exempts categories of persons or entities that did not have a compliance obligation under a market-based compliance mechanism from being subject to that market-based compliance mechanism.

STATUS:

03/23/2015 In ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES: Failed passage.

03/23/2015 In ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES: Reconsideration granted.

Priority: High

Attachment A

CA AB 33	AUTHOR: Quirk [D] TITLE: Global Warming Solutions Act: Climate Council FISCAL yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 12/01/2014 LAST AMEND: 04/06/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending COMMITTEE: Assembly Appropriations Committee HEARING: 05/06/2015 9:00 am SUMMARY: Establishes the Climate Change Advisory Council. Requires the Council to develop an analysis of various strategies to achieve the statewide greenhouse gas emissions limit. Requires the State Air Resources Board to establish consistent metrics to accurately quantify reductions in greenhouse gas emissions, quantify public health benefits, and measure the cost-effectiveness of the various strategies identified by the Council. STATUS: 04/27/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (9-0) Priority: High
CA AB 35	AUTHOR: Chiu [D] TITLE: Income tax: Credit: Low-Income Housing: Allocation FISCAL yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 12/01/2014 LAST AMEND: 04/16/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending COMMITTEE: Assembly Revenue and Taxation Committee HEARING: 05/11/2015 1:30 pm SUMMARY: Amends existing law that establishes a low-income housing tax credit program to which the State Tax Credit Allocation Committee provides procedures and requirements for the allocation of State insurance, income, and corporation tax credits amount among low-income housing projects. Increases the aggregate housing credit dollar amount that may be allocated among such projects. Modifies the definition of percentage relating to qualified low-income buildings in all three tax laws. STATUS: 04/16/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on REVENUE AND TAXATION. Priority: High
CA AB 45	AUTHOR: Mullin [D] TITLE: Household Hazardous Waste FISCAL yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 12/01/2014 LAST AMEND: 04/30/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending

Attachment A

LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee

SUMMARY:

Requires each jurisdiction providing for the residential collection and disposal of solid waste to increase the collection and diversion of household hazardous waste in its service area over the baseline. Provides the increase is to be determined in accordance with Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery regulations. Authorizes the adoption of a model ordinance for a comprehensive program for the collection of waste. Requires an annual report to the Department on progress in achieving compliance.

STATUS:

04/30/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS.

Priority: High

CA AB 52

AUTHOR: Gray [D]

TITLE: Public Accommodations: Accessibility Claims

FISCAL no

COMMITTEE:

URGENCY no

CLAUSE:

INTRODUCED: 12/01/2014

DISPOSITION: Pending

LOCATION: Assembly Judiciary Committee

SUMMARY:

Provides a defendant's maximum liability for statutory damages in a construction-related accessibility claim against a place of public accommodation is a specified amount for each offense under specified conditions. Provides the maximum liability of a small business.

STATUS:

04/21/2015 In ASSEMBLY Committee on JUDICIARY: Not heard.

Priority: High

CA AB 54

AUTHOR: Olsen [R]

TITLE: Public Accommodations: Accessibility: Tax Credits

FISCAL yes

COMMITTEE:

URGENCY no

CLAUSE:

INTRODUCED: 12/01/2014

LAST AMEND: 04/22/2015

DISPOSITION: Pending

COMMITTEE: Assembly Revenue and Taxation Committee

HEARING: 05/11/2015 1:30 pm

SUMMARY:

Relates to the Personal Income Tax and Corporation Tax laws that allow a credit against the tax imposed by those laws to eligible small business for a percentage of eligible access expenditures, which a defined as those amounts incurred to comply with the American with Disabilities Act of 1990. Includes as an eligible expenditure any amount paid or incurred by a taxpayer to receive an inspection by a certified access specialist.

STATUS:

04/22/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on REVENUE AND TAXATION.

Priority: High

Attachment A

CA AB 88	AUTHOR: Gomez [D] TITLE: Sales and Use Taxes: Exemption: Home Appliances FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 01/07/2015 LAST AMEND: 04/06/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending COMMITTEE: Assembly Revenue and Taxation Committee HEARING: 05/18/2015 1:30 pm SUMMARY: Exempts from the sales and use tax laws the gross receipts from the sale of, and the storage, use, or other consumption in this state of, an energy or water efficient home appliance purchased by a public utility that is provided at no cost to a low-income participant in a federal, state, or ratepayer-funded energy efficiency program for use by that low-income participant in the energy efficiency program. STATUS: 04/20/2015 In ASSEMBLY Committee on REVENUE AND TAXATION: To Suspense File. Priority: High
CA AB 90	AUTHOR: Chau [D] TITLE: Federal Housing Trust Fund FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 01/07/2015 LAST AMEND: 04/22/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee SUMMARY: Designates the Department of Housing and Community Development as the state agency responsible for administering funds received by the State from the federal Housing Trust Fund. Requires the Department to administer the funds through programs that produce, preserve, rehabilitate, or support the operation of rental housing for extremely low income and very low income households. Restricts homeownership affordability. Requires an allocation plan to demonstrate how the funds will be utilized. Requires a report. STATUS: 04/29/2015 In ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: To Suspense File. Priority: High
CA AB 149	AUTHOR: Chavez [R] TITLE: Urban Water Management Plans FISCAL COMMITTEE: no URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 01/15/2015 LAST AMEND: 04/29/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending FILE: 101

Attachment A

LOCATION: Assembly Consent Calendar - First Legislative Day

SUMMARY:

Requires each urban water supplier to update and submit an urban water management plan for a specified year to the State Department of Water Resources by a specified date.

Requires the Department to submit its urban water management plan report for a specified year to the Legislature by a specified date.

STATUS:

04/30/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time. To third reading.

Priority: High

CA AB 156

AUTHOR: Perea [D]

TITLE: Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund: Technical Assistance

FISCAL yes

COMMITTEE:

URGENCY no

CLAUSE:

INTRODUCED: 01/20/2015

LAST AMEND: 04/27/2015

DISPOSITION: Pending

LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee

SUMMARY:

Requires the State Air Resources Board to establish a comprehensive technical assistance program, upon the appropriation of moneys from the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund, for eligible applicants assisting disadvantaged communities and other specified communities.

Requires the Department of Finance to include in a multi-year investment plan, an allocation to the State Board for the assistance program.

STATUS:

04/29/2015 In ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: To Suspense File.

Priority: High

CA AB 157

AUTHOR: Levine [D]

TITLE: Richmond-San Rafael Bridge

FISCAL no

COMMITTEE:

URGENCY yes

CLAUSE:

INTRODUCED: 01/20/2015

DISPOSITION: Pending

LOCATION: SENATE

SUMMARY:

Requires the lead agency to complete the design work for the project simultaneously with the environmental review conducted pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act if the Metropolitan Transportation Commission and the Department of Transportation develop a project to open the third lane on the Richmond-San Rafael Bridge to automobile traffic on the eastbound level and to bicycle traffic on the westbound level.

STATUS:

03/26/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read third time, urgency clause adopted. Passed ASSEMBLY. *****To SENATE. (75-0)

Priority: High

Attachment A

CA AB 194	AUTHOR:	Frazier [D]	SANBAG Position: Work w/ Author
	TITLE:	High-Occupancy Toll Lanes	
	FISCAL	yes	
	COMMITTEE:		
	URGENCY	no	
	CLAUSE:		
	INTRODUCED:	01/28/2015	
	LAST AMEND:	04/07/2015	
	DISPOSITION:	Pending	
	LOCATION:	Assembly Appropriations Committee	
	SUMMARY:	<p>Deletes the requirement that high occupancy toll (HOT) lanes facilities be consistent with the established standards, requirements and limitations that apply to specified facilities. Requires the State Transportation Commission to establish guidelines for the development and operation of the facilities approved by the Commission subject to specified minimum requirements. Prohibits conversion of non-toll lanes, except for HOT lanes. Authorizes related bonds. Relates to local transportation authorities.</p>	
	STATUS:		
	04/29/2015	In ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: To Suspense File.	
	Priority:	High	
CA AB 198	AUTHOR:	Frazier [D]	
	TITLE:	Vehicles: Tow Truck Assistance	
	FISCAL	no	
	COMMITTEE:		
	URGENCY	no	
	CLAUSE:		
	INTRODUCED:	01/28/2015	
	DISPOSITION:	Pending	
	LOCATION:	SENATE	
	SUMMARY:	<p>Authorizes a driver of a tow truck operating under an agreement with the law enforcement agency responsible for investigating traffic collisions on the roadway to utilize the center median or right shoulder of a roadway in the event of an emergency occurring on a roadway that requires the rapid removal of impediments to traffic or rendering of assistance to a disabled vehicle obstructing a roadway if specified conditions are met.</p>	
	STATUS:		
	03/26/2015	In ASSEMBLY. Read third time. Passed ASSEMBLY. *****To SENATE. (75-0)	
	Priority:	High	
CA AB 203	AUTHOR:	Obernolte [R]	
	TITLE:	State Responsibility Areas: Fire Prevention Fees	
	FISCAL	yes	
	COMMITTEE:		
	URGENCY	no	
	CLAUSE:		
	INTRODUCED:	01/29/2015	
	LAST AMEND:	03/17/2015	
	DISPOSITION:	Pending	
	LOCATION:	Assembly Appropriations Committee	
	SUMMARY:	<p>Extends the time when the fire prevention fee is due and payable from the date of</p>	

Attachment A

assessment by the State Board of Equalization. Authorizes the petition for redetermination of the fee to be filed within a specified number of days after service of the notice of determination.

STATUS:

04/15/2015 In ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: To Suspend File.

Priority: High

CA AB 210	AUTHOR:	Gatto [D]
	TITLE:	High-Occupancy Vehicles Lanes: Los Angeles County
	FISCAL	yes
	COMMITTEE:	
	URGENCY	no
	CLAUSE:	
	INTRODUCED:	02/02/2015
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	Assembly Appropriations Committee
	SUMMARY:	Prohibits any high-occupancy vehicle lane from being established on specified portions of state highway routes in the County of Los Angeles, unless that lane is established as a high-occupancy vehicle lane only during the hours of heavy commuter traffic. Requires any existing high-occupancy vehicle lane established on the specified portions of these routes to be modified to conform with those requirements.

STATUS:

04/15/2015 In ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: To Suspend File.

Priority: High

CA AB 219	AUTHOR:	Daly [D]
	TITLE:	Public Works: Concrete Delivery
	FISCAL	yes
	COMMITTEE:	
	URGENCY	no
	CLAUSE:	
	INTRODUCED:	02/02/2015
	LAST AMEND:	04/14/2015
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	COMMITTEE:	Assembly Appropriations Committee
	HEARING:	05/06/2015 9:00 am
	SUMMARY:	Expands the definition of public works for purposes of requirements regarding the payment of prevailing wages for public works projects to include the delivery of ready-mixed or asphaltic concrete with respect to contracts involving any State agency or any political subdivision of the State.

STATUS:

04/29/2015 In ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: To Suspend File.

Priority: High

CA AB 227	AUTHOR:	Alejo [D]
	TITLE:	Transportation Funding
	FISCAL	yes
	COMMITTEE:	
	URGENCY	no

Attachment A

CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/03/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/15/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
COMMITTEE: Assembly Budget Subcommittee #6, Budget Process, Oversight & Program Evaluation
HEARING: 05/07/2015

SUMMARY:

Retains weight fee revenues in the State Highway Account. Deletes the provisions relating to the reimbursement of the State Highway Account for weight fee revenues and relating to the making of loans to the General Fund, thereby providing for the portion of fuel excise tax revenues that is derived from increases in the motor vehicle fuel excise tax in 2010 to be allocated to the State Transportation Improvement Program, to the State Highway Operation Program, and to city and county roads.

STATUS:

04/15/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on BUDGET.

Priority: High

CA AB 237

AUTHOR: Daly [D]
TITLE: Local Governments: Parcel Taxes: Notice
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/05/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/20/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Education Committee
SUMMARY:

Requires, before the adoption of any new parcel tax, the legislative body of a local agency to provide notice of the vote to enact the proposed parcel tax to the owner of each parcel affected by the tax within a specified time period of the agency voting to place the proposed parcel tax on the ballot. Requires the notice to include specified information and to be provided to the property owner in a specified manner.

STATUS:

04/20/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on EDUCATION.

Priority: High

CA AB 278

AUTHOR: Hernandez R [D]
TITLE: District-Based Municipal Elections
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/11/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/13/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee
SUMMARY:

Requires the legislative body of a city with a specified minimum population to adopt an ordinance, without submitting the ordinance to the voters of the city, for the election of members of the legislative body by district. Requires the boundary lines of each district be

Attachment A

adjusted in accordance with specified provisions of law. Requires the holding of related public hearings before and after drawing a draft boundaries map. Requires the bodies to take actions to encourage public map participation.

STATUS:

04/29/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on LOCAL GOVERNMENT: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (5-1)

Priority: High

CA AB 279	AUTHOR:	Dodd [D]
	TITLE:	Disclosure of Information: Franchise Tax Board
	FISCAL	yes
	COMMITTEE:	
	URGENCY	no
	CLAUSE:	
	INTRODUCED:	02/11/2015
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	COMMITTEE:	Assembly Appropriations Committee
	HEARING:	05/06/2015 9:00 am
	SUMMARY:	Amends existing law that requires, upon the request of the Franchise Tax Board, each city that assesses a city business tax or requires a city business license to annually submit to the board specified information relating to the administration of the city's business tax program.
	STATUS:	
		04/28/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on REVENUE AND TAXATION: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (6-3)
	Priority:	High

CA AB 280	AUTHOR:	Brown [D]
	TITLE:	Small Claims Courts: Jurisdiction
	FISCAL	no
	COMMITTEE:	
	URGENCY	no
	CLAUSE:	
	INTRODUCED:	02/11/2015
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	Assembly Judiciary Committee
	SUMMARY:	Gives the small claims court jurisdiction over an action filed by a city, county, city and county, school district, county office of education, community college district, local district, or any other local public entity if the amount of the demand does not exceed \$10,000. Eliminates the provision relating to the transfer of small claims actions where the opposing party is represented by counsel.
	STATUS:	
		02/23/2015 To ASSEMBLY Committee on JUDICIARY.
	Priority:	High

CA AB 283	AUTHOR:	Dababneh [D]
	TITLE:	Financial Affairs
	FISCAL	no
	COMMITTEE:	
	URGENCY	no
	CLAUSE:	
	INTRODUCED:	02/11/2015
	DISPOSITION:	Pending

Attachment A

LOCATION: SENATE**SUMMARY:**

Eliminates the limitation that would become operative on January 1, 2017, and thus would indefinitely continue the existing authority for a local agency to invest its surplus funds, in certificates of deposit or in another form of investment. Removes the limit on the percentage of local agency funds that may be invested by any one private sector entity.

STATUS:

04/20/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read third time. Passed ASSEMBLY. *****To SENATE. (80-0)

Priority: High

CA AB 288

AUTHOR: Holden [D]**TITLE:** Public Schools: College and Career Access Pathways**FISCAL** yes**COMMITTEE:****URGENCY** no**CLAUSE:****INTRODUCED:** 02/11/2015**LAST AMEND:** 04/22/2015**DISPOSITION:** Pending**LOCATION:** Assembly Appropriations Committee**SUMMARY:**

Authorizes the governing board of a community college district to enter into a College and Career Access Pathways partnership with the governing board of a school district with the goal of developing seamless pathways from high school to community college for career technical education or preparation for transfer, improving high school graduation rates, or helping high school pupils achieve college and career readiness. Provides the authorized number of units that may be taken under the programs.

STATUS:

04/29/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on EDUCATION: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (6-0)

Priority: High

CA AB 295

AUTHOR: Gipson [D]**TITLE:** Public Employment**FISCAL** yes**COMMITTEE:****URGENCY** no**CLAUSE:****INTRODUCED:** 02/12/2015**DISPOSITION:** Pending**LOCATION:** Assembly Public Employees, Retirement and Social Security Committee**SUMMARY:**

Requires a public agency, if the public agency becomes the successor employer to a private employer that offers emergency medical transportation services, to immediately recognize a new bargaining unit consisting of the emergency medical transportation employees of the predecessor private employer and recognizes an employee organization as the exclusive representative of the new bargaining unit.

STATUS:

02/23/2015 To ASSEMBLY Committee on PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, RETIREMENT AND SOCIAL SECURITY.

Priority: High

Attachment A

CA AB 313	AUTHOR: Atkins [D] TITLE: Enhanced Infrastructure Financing Districts FISCAL no COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/12/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending COMMITTEE: Assembly Local Government Committee HEARING: 05/06/2015 1:30 pm SUMMARY: Requires, after the adoption of a resolution of intention to establish the proposed infrastructure district, the legislative body to send a copy of the resolution to the public financing authority. Revises the duties of the public financing authority after the resolution of intention to establish the proposed district has been adopted, so that the public financing authority, instead of the legislative body, will perform the specified duties related to the Infrastructure financing plan. STATUS: 02/23/2015 To ASSEMBLY Committee on LOCAL GOVERNMENT. Priority: High
CA AB 323	AUTHOR: Olsen [R] TITLE: Environmental Quality Act: Exemption FISCAL no COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/13/2015 LAST AMEND: 04/06/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: SENATE SUMMARY: Amends the California Environmental Quality Act that exempts a project or an activity to repair, maintain, or make minor alterations to an existing roadway, if the project of activity is carried out by a city or county with a specified population to improve public safety and meets other specified requirements, to extend the that exemption to a specified date. STATUS: 04/27/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read third time. Passed ASSEMBLY. *****To SENATE. (79-0) Priority: High
CA AB 325	AUTHOR: Wood [D] TITLE: Community Development Block Grant Program: Funds FISCAL yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/13/2015 LAST AMEND: 04/16/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee SUMMARY: Requires the Department of Housing and Community Development, after notifying an applicant for a community development block grant, to enter into a grant agreement with

Attachment A

the applicant. Requires the Department to provide the applicant with a complete and final list of activities to complete to receive a disbursement of funds. Requires the Department to notify the grantee has approved a disbursement or provide the grantee with a complete and final list of all remaining activities to be completed.

STATUS:

04/29/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (6-0)

Priority: High

CA AB 327

AUTHOR: Gordon [D]

TITLE: Public Works: Volunteers

FISCAL: no

COMMITTEE:

URGENCY: no

CLAUSE:

INTRODUCED: 02/13/2015

LAST AMEND: 04/30/2015

DISPOSITION: Pending

COMMITTEE: Assembly Labor and Employment Committee

HEARING: 05/06/2015 1:30 pm

SUMMARY:

Extends the provisions of existing law that governing public works does not apply to specified work performed by a volunteer, a volunteer coordinator, or a member of the California Conservation corps or a community conservation corps.

STATUS:

04/30/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT with author's amendments.

04/30/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT.

Priority: High

CA AB 335

AUTHOR: Patterson [R]

SANBAG Position: Pending Support*

TITLE: Air Quality: Minor Violations

FISCAL: yes

COMMITTEE:

URGENCY: no

CLAUSE:

INTRODUCED: 02/13/2015

LAST AMEND: 04/06/2015

DISPOSITION: Pending

LOCATION: Assembly Natural Resources Committee

SUMMARY:

Requires the State Air Resources Board and air pollution control and air quality management districts to adopt regulations classifying minor violations. Requires a representative of those agencies to issue a notice to comply. Requires the State Air Resources Board to report to the Legislature regarding implementation of these provisions. Exempts such districts from these provisions if the districts have a similar program in effect as of a specified date.

STATUS:

04/13/2015 In ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES: Failed passage.

Priority: High

Attachment A

CA AB 351	AUTHOR: Jones-Sawyer [D] TITLE: Public Contracts: Small Business Participation FISCAL yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/17/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee SUMMARY: Requires all state agencies, departments, boards, and commissions to establish and achieve an annual goal of small business participation in state procurements and contracts, to ensure that the state's procurement and contract processes are administered in order to meet or exceed the goal, and to report to the Director of General Services statistics regarding small business participation in the agency's procurements and contracts. Requires a plan for agencies not meeting related goals. STATUS: 04/29/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on ACCOUNTABILITY AND ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (9-0) Priority: High
CA AB 360	AUTHOR: Melendez [R] TITLE: Airports: Evaluation FISCAL yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/17/2015 LAST AMEND: 03/26/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Transportation Committee SUMMARY: Amends existing law which requires the State Department of Transportation, prior to finalizing an evaluation for the need for an airport that is owned and operated by the United States in the State that ceases to be so owned or operated, to submit a copy of its report to the State Transportation Commission for review and comment within a specified number of days. Provides an increase in the time period for the Commission to complete its review and comment. STATUS: 03/26/2015 To ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION. 03/26/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION with author's amendments. 03/26/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on TRANSPORTATION. Priority: High
CA AB 368	AUTHOR: Steinorth [R] TITLE: Community Redevelopment FISCAL no COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/17/2015

Attachment A

DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: ASSEMBLY
SUMMARY:
 Makes nonsubstantive changes to existing law relating to redevelopment agencies that provides for specified payments with respect to development project areas.
STATUS:
 02/17/2015 INTRODUCED.
Priority: High

CA AB 393 **AUTHOR:** Hernandez R [D]
TITLE: Veteran Resource Centers Grant Program
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/18/2015
LAST AMEND: 03/23/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee
SUMMARY:
 Establishes the Veteran Resource Centers Grant Program and related grant fund. Authorizes the governing board of a community college district and campus at which a veterans resource center has been or is intended to be establishes to jointly apply for a grant for providing resources to veterans and active duty members of the Armed Forces enrolled at the campus. Requires the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges to submit a related report to the Legislature on the program's progress.
STATUS:
 04/28/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on VETERANS AFFAIRS: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (8-0)
Priority: High

CA AB 400 **AUTHOR:** Alejo [D]
TITLE: Department of Transportation: Changeable Message Signs
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/19/2015
LAST AMEND: 03/26/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: SENATE
SUMMARY:
 Requires the Department of Transportation to update its internal policies to allow displays of safety, transportation-related and voting-relating messages on changeable message signs.
STATUS:
 04/20/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read third time. Passed ASSEMBLY. *****To SENATE. (59-21)
Priority: High

CA AB 402 **AUTHOR:** Dodd [D]
TITLE: Local Agency Services: Contracts
FISCAL no
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no

Attachment A

CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/19/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
COMMITTEE: Assembly Local Government Committee
HEARING: 05/13/2015 1:30 pm

SUMMARY:

Allows a local agency formation commission to authorize a city or district to provide new or extended services outside its jurisdictional boundaries to support existing or planned uses involving public or private properties, subject to approval at a publicly noticed hearing where the commission makes specified determinations. Authorizes the commission to delegate to its executive officer review and approval of requests to provide new or extended services outside a city or district's boundary.

STATUS:

03/02/2015 To ASSEMBLY Committee on LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

Priority: High

CA AB 422	<p>AUTHOR: McCarty [D] TITLE: Sacramento Regional Transit District: Line of Credit FISCAL: no COMMITTEE: URGENCY: no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/19/2015 LAST AMEND: 04/20/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending FILE: 57 LOCATION: Assembly Third Reading File SUMMARY: Authorizes the Sacramento Regional Transit District to seek and receive a short-term revolving line of credit for operating purposes in anticipation of receipt of operating grants, with the extension of credit to the district evidenced by a note, in addition to and as an alternative to temporary borrowing. Authorizes the district to pledge anticipated grants and other available funds as security for repayment of the note and prescribes other terms. STATUS: 04/21/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time. To third reading. Priority: High</p>
-----------	--

CA AB 450	<p>AUTHOR: McCarty [D] TITLE: Greenhouse Gas: Energy Efficiency: Financing. FISCAL: no COMMITTEE: URGENCY: no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/23/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: SENATE SUMMARY: Amends an existing law which authorizes a public agency to issue revenue bonds that are secured by a voluntary contractual assessment agreed to between the public agency and a property owner to finance the installation of distributed generation renewable energy sources or energy or water efficiency improvements that are permanently affixed on the owner's real property. Authorizes the use of the moneys in the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund to provide funding for the implementation of the PACE Reserve Program. STATUS:</p>
-----------	--

Attachment A

04/30/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read third time. Passed ASSEMBLY. *****To SENATE. (77-0)
Priority: High

CA AB 455 **AUTHOR:** Bigelow [R]
TITLE: Groundwater Sustainability Plans
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/23/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Water, Parks and Wildlife Committee
SUMMARY:
Amends the California Environmental Quality Act. Requires the Judicial Council to adopt a rule of court to establish procedures applicable to actions or proceedings brought to attack, review, set aside, void, or annul the certification of an environmental impact report for certain projects covered by a groundwater sustainability plan. Prohibits the court from staying or enjoying the construction or operation of the project unless the court makes a certain finding.
STATUS:
04/14/2015 In ASSEMBLY Committee on WATER, PARKS AND WILDLIFE: Not heard.
Priority: High

CA AB 464 **AUTHOR:** Mullin [D]
TITLE: Transactions and Use taxes: Maximum Combined Rate
FISCAL no
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/23/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/06/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
FILE: 4
LOCATION: Assembly Second Reading File
SUMMARY:
Amends existing law that authorizes cities and counties, and if specifically authorized, other local government entities, to levy a transactions and use tax for general purposes, in accordance with the procedures and requirements set forth in the Transactions and Use Tax Law, including a requirement that the combined rate of all taxes imposed in the county to not exceed a specified percentage. Increases the maximum combined rate.
STATUS:
04/29/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on LOCAL GOVERNMENT: Do pass. (5-3)
Priority: High

CA AB 516 **AUTHOR:** Mullin [D]
TITLE: Vehicles: Temporary License Plates
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/23/2015

Attachment A

LAST AMEND: 04/20/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee
SUMMARY:

Requires the Department of Motor Vehicles to develop a temporary license plate system to enable vehicle dealers that are private industry partners, and first-line service partners, to provide temporary license plates. Requires such entities to affix a temporary license plate, at the time of sale, to a vehicle sold without a permanent license plate. Authorizes the use of temporary plates for a specified period. Increases the document processing charge. Provides a transaction fee.

STATUS:

04/27/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (16-0)

Priority: High

CA AB 620

AUTHOR: Hernandez R [D]
TITLE: High-Occupancy Toll Lanes: Exemptions from Tolls
FISCAL: no
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY: no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/24/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Transportation Committee
SUMMARY:

Relates to high-occupancy toll lanes. Requires the Los Angeles county Metropolitan Transportation Authority, in implementing the value-pricing and transit development program, to adopt eligibility requirements for mitigation measures for commuters and transit users of low and moderate income. Requires provision of hardship exemptions from the payment of toll charges for commuters who meet the eligibility requirement for specified assistance programs.

STATUS:

04/27/2015 In ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION: Not heard.

Priority: High

CA AB 644

AUTHOR: Wood [D]
TITLE: Land Use: General Plan: Safety Element
FISCAL: no
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY: no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/24/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/13/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: SENATE
SUMMARY:

Relates to the Subdivision Map Act. Exempts from requirements specified findings before approving a tentative map or a parcel map for which a tentative map was not required, that would subdivide land identified in the open space element of the general plan for the management of resources. Applies the exemption to subdivision of land that is consistent with open space purpose. Requires the land to be subject to a restriction prohibiting the development of a building or structure under a specified condition.

STATUS:

04/30/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read third time. Passed ASSEMBLY. *****To

Attachment A

Priority: SENATE. (77-0)
High

CA AB 645 **AUTHOR:** Williams [D]
TITLE: California Renewables Portfolio Standard
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/24/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
COMMITTEE: Assembly Appropriations Committee
HEARING: 05/06/2015 9:00 am
SUMMARY:
 Expresses the intent of the Legislature for the purposes of the Renewables Portfolio Standard program that the amount of electricity generated per year from eligible renewable energy resources be increased to an amount equal to at least 50% by a specified date. Requires the Public Utilities Commission to establish the quantity of electricity products from eligible renewable energy resources to be procured by each retail seller for specified periods.
STATUS:
 04/28/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (6-3)
Priority: High

CA AB 654 **AUTHOR:** Brown [D]
TITLE: Redevelopment: Revenues from Property Tax Override
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/24/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/22/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee
SUMMARY:
 Authorizes a city, county, city and county, or special district that levies a property tax rate, approved by voters of those entities, to make payments in support of the State Water Project and levied in addition to the general property tax rate, to make a request to an oversight board to prohibit revenues derived from that tax rate from be deposited into a Redevelopment Property Tax Fund. Authorizes revenues from the tax rate, minus any revenue denied by oversight board, to be paid into the entities fund.
STATUS:
 04/29/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT: Do pass to Committee on LOCAL GOVERNMENT. (6-0)
 04/29/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on LOCAL GOVERNMENT: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (9-0)
Priority: High

CA AB 678 **AUTHOR:** O'Donnell [D]
TITLE: Greenhouse Gases: Energy Efficient Ports Program
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:

Attachment A

URGENCY: no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/25/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/21/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee
SUMMARY:

Requires the State Air Resources Board to develop and implement the Energy Efficient Ports program to fund energy efficiency upgrades and investments at public ports. Requires that moneys in the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund be available for expenditure by the State Board for the purposes of this legislation.

STATUS:

04/27/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (16-0)

Priority: High

CA AB 692

AUTHOR: Quirk [D]
TITLE: Low-Carbon Transportation Fuels
FISCAL: yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY: no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/25/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/20/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee
SUMMARY:

Amends the Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006. Requires the Department of Transportation, the Department of General Services, and any other State agency that is a buyer of transportation fuels to each procure a percentage of the total amount of fuel purchased from very low carbon transportation fuel sources. Requires the percentage to be increased each year thereafter. Requires a progress report to the Legislature by each entity. Provides a definition of such fuel for these purposes.

STATUS:

04/29/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on ACCOUNTABILITY AND ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (6-3)

Priority: High

CA AB 712

AUTHOR: Mullin [D]
TITLE: Redevelopment: Successor Agencies: Payment Schedule
FISCAL: yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY: no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/25/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Local Government Committee
SUMMARY:

Amends existing law that governs redevelopment successor agencies. Revises the timeline for the preparation of the required Recognized Obligation Payment Schedule. Provides that the successor agency prepare a schedule for a 12-month fiscal period, with the first of these periods beginning on a specified date. Authorizes the Recognized Obligation Payment Schedule to be amended by the oversight board during a 12-month fiscal period under a

Attachment A

specified condition.

STATUS:

03/12/2015

To ASSEMBLY Committees on LOCAL GOVERNMENT and HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.

Priority:

High

CA AB 720	AUTHOR:	Cooley [D]
	TITLE:	Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006
	FISCAL	yes
	COMMITTEE:	
	URGENCY	no
	CLAUSE:	
	INTRODUCED:	02/25/2015
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	Assembly Natural Resources Committee
	SUMMARY:	
		Amends the Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006. Requires the State Air Resources Board for any market-based compliance mechanism that the Board might adopt, to allow participating entities to freely sell or transfer greenhouse gas emissions allowances held in a holding account or compliance account, except for allowances that have been expressly retired to meet a compliance obligation. Requires the Board to set a price cap on any allowances offered for purchase through the Board.
	STATUS:	
	04/27/2015	In ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES: Not heard.
	Priority:	High

CA AB 754	AUTHOR:	Ridley-Thomas S [D]
	TITLE:	Taxation
	FISCAL	no
	COMMITTEE:	
	URGENCY	no
	CLAUSE:	
	INTRODUCED:	02/25/2015
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	ASSEMBLY
	SUMMARY:	
		Declares the intent of the Legislature to subsequently amend this bill to include provisions that would provide tax relief to small businesses conducting business in Los Angeles County during the period of disruption caused by specified transit-related construction activities, conducted by the county Metropolitan Transportation Authority, and resulting in decreased business revenue.
	STATUS:	
	02/25/2015	INTRODUCED.
	Priority:	High

CA AB 755	AUTHOR:	Ridley-Thomas S [D]
	TITLE:	Sales and Use Taxes: Los Angeles County Transit
	FISCAL	yes
	COMMITTEE:	
	URGENCY	no
	CLAUSE:	
	INTRODUCED:	02/25/2015
	LAST AMEND:	04/14/2015

Attachment A

DISPOSITION: Pending
COMMITTEE: Assembly Revenue and Taxation Committee
HEARING: 05/04/2015 1:30 pm
SUMMARY:

Exempts partially from the sales and use tax laws the gross receipts from the sale of, and the storage, use or other consumption of, tangible personal property sold by, or purchased from, a retailer that is a small business, and whose property line abuts or faces the rail corridor or a designated construction staging or construction storage area of specified light rail lines.

STATUS:
04/14/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on REVENUE AND TAXATION with author's amendments.
04/14/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on REVENUE AND TAXATION.
Priority: High

CA AB 779

AUTHOR: Garcia [D]
TITLE: Environmental Quality: Transit Priority Areas
FISCAL: yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY: no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/25/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/14/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee
SUMMARY:

Relates to the California Environmental Quality Act that requires a lead agency to prepare, or cause to be prepared, an environmental impact on a project that it proposes to carry out or approve that may or may not have a significant effect on the environment. Provides that revised guidelines shall not be effect before a specified date. Provides that a described automobile delay impact is also not a significant impact.

STATUS:
04/27/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (9-0)
Priority: High

CA AB 797

AUTHOR: Steinorth [R]
TITLE: Regulations: Effective Dates: Legislative Review
FISCAL: yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY: no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/26/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/06/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: SENATE
SUMMARY:

Relates to the Administrative Procedure Act and the Office of Administrative Law. Requires the office to submit to the policy committee of each Legislative house a copy of each major regulation it submits to the Secretary of State. Provides that the Legislature may pass a statute to override the regulation. Requires the office to submit a copy of each major regulation submitted to the Secretary of State to the appropriate policy committees with responsibility for the subject matter.

STATUS:

Attachment A

04/30/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read third time. Passed ASSEMBLY. *****To SENATE. (77-0)
Priority: High

CA AB 806 **AUTHOR:** Dodd [D]
TITLE: Redevelopment: Successor Agencies
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/26/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/06/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee
SUMMARY:
 Authorizes a successor agency, if the successor agency has received a finding of completion, to enter into, or amend existing, contracts and agreements, or otherwise administer projects in connection with enforceable obligations, if the contract, agreement, or project will not commit new property tax funds or otherwise adversely affect the flow of specified tax revenues or payments to taxing agencies. Relates to highway infrastructure improvement agreements. Relates to oversight boards.
STATUS:
 04/29/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (6-0)
Priority: High

CA AB 857 **AUTHOR:** Perea [D]
TITLE: Clean Truck: Bus and Off-Road Vehicle Technology
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/26/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/15/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Second Reading File
SUMMARY:
 Requires no less a specified percentage or a specified amount of money, under the Clean Truck, Bus, and Off-Road Vehicle and Equipment Technology Program that is appropriated for technology development, demonstration, precommercial pilots, and early commercial deployments of zero- and near zero-emission, medium- and heavy-duty truck technology be allocated to support commercial development existing zero- and near-zero-emission heavy-duty truck technology meeting or exceeding a specified emission standard.
STATUS:
 04/27/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES: Do pass as amended to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (9-0)
Priority: High

CA AB 868 **AUTHOR:** Obernolte [R]
TITLE: Public Employees' Retirement System
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no

Attachment A

CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/26/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
FILE: 124
LOCATION: Assembly Consent Calendar - First Legislative Day
SUMMARY:
 Relates to contracting agencies and transfer of membership with the Public Employees' Retirement System. Expands the application of the provisions to the County of San Bernardino.
STATUS:
 04/30/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time. To Consent Calendar.
Priority: High

CA AB 869 **AUTHOR:** Cooper [D]
TITLE: Public Transportation Agencies: Fare Evasion
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/26/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/13/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
FILE: 125
LOCATION: Assembly Consent Calendar - First Legislative Day
SUMMARY:
 Relates to prohibited conduct on public transit. Provides a person who fails to pay the administrative penalty when due or successfully complete the administrative process to dismiss the notice of fare evasion or passenger misconduct may be subject to criminal penalties. Requires the notice of fare contain a printed statement that the person may be charged with an infraction or misdemeanor if the penalty is not paid or dismissed. Requires dismissal of collection if the person is criminally charged.
STATUS:
 04/30/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time. To Consent Calendar.
Priority: High

CA AB 877 **AUTHOR:** Chu [D]
TITLE: Transportation
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/26/2015
LAST AMEND: 03/26/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Transportation Committee
SUMMARY:
 Amends existing law the created the State Transportation Commission and provided for the Commission's membership. Expand the Commission's membership with additional Assembly and Senate members as ex officio nonvoting members. States the intent of the Legislature to enact legislation to find a funding stream to supplement the fuel excise tax for transportation infrastructure projects in the State.
STATUS:
 03/26/2015 To ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION.
 03/26/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION with

Attachment A

author's amendments.
 03/26/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to
 Committee on TRANSPORTATION.
Priority: High

CA AB 904 **AUTHOR:** Perea [D]
TITLE: Air Quality Improvement: Vehicle Rebate Project
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/26/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/29/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee
SUMMARY:
 Relates to the Clean Vehicle Rebate Project. Requires the state board to establish the Clean Reused Vehicle Rebate Project, as a part of the Air Quality Improvement Program, to provide rebates for the purchase of an eligible used vehicle or a battery for an electric vehicle.
STATUS:
 04/29/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to
 Committee on APPROPRIATIONS.
Priority: High

CA AB 914 **AUTHOR:** Brown [D]
TITLE: Toll Facilities: County of San Bernardino
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/26/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/29/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee
SUMMARY:
 Authorizes the San Bernardino County Transportation Commission to conduct, administer, and operate a value-pricing program including HOT lanes and other toll facilities on Interstate Highway Route 10 and 15 in the County of San Bernardino and, with the agreement of affected transportation agencies, specified extension and connections into the Counties of Los Angeles and Riverside. Requires the toll revenues to be spent for specified transportation purposes. Authorizes the Commission to issue revenue bonds.
STATUS:
 04/29/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to
 Committee on APPROPRIATIONS.
Priority: High

CA AB 945 **AUTHOR:** Ting [D]
TITLE: Sales and Use Taxes: Exemption: Low-Emission Vehicles
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/26/2015

Attachment A

LAST AMEND: 04/27/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
COMMITTEE: Assembly Revenue and Taxation Committee
HEARING: 05/18/2015 1:30 pm

SUMMARY:

Provides a partial exemption from sales and use tax laws with respect to the sale of specified low-emission vehicles.

STATUS:

04/27/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on REVENUE AND TAXATION with author's amendments.

04/27/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on REVENUE AND TAXATION.

Priority: High

CA AB 948

AUTHOR: Patterson [R]**TITLE:** Local Government: Community Service Districts**FISCAL** no**COMMITTEE:****URGENCY** no**CLAUSE:****INTRODUCED:** 02/26/2015**LAST AMEND:** 03/26/2015**DISPOSITION:** Pending**COMMITTEE:** Assembly Local Government Committee**HEARING:** 05/13/2015 1:30 pm**SUMMARY:**

Amends the Community Services District Law. Authorizes a person to serve on the Board of Directors of the Sierra Cedars Community Services District if he or she holds title to land within the district. Makes legislative findings and declarations as to the necessity of a special statute for Sierra Cedars Community Services District.

STATUS:

03/26/2015 To ASSEMBLY Committee on LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

03/26/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on LOCAL GOVERNMENT with author's amendments.

03/26/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

Priority: High

CA AB 956

AUTHOR: Mathis [R]**TITLE:** California Environmental Quality Act: Exemption**FISCAL** yes**COMMITTEE:****URGENCY** no**CLAUSE:****INTRODUCED:** 02/26/2015**LAST AMEND:** 04/13/2015**DISPOSITION:** Pending**LOCATION:** Assembly Natural Resources Committee**SUMMARY:**

Exempts from the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act activities undertaken by a local agency in response to a drought that are necessary for water recycling projects that provide water for drinking and sanitation to specific individuals and communities.

STATUS:

Attachment A

04/27/2015 In ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES: Failed passage.
Priority: High

CA AB 1009 **AUTHOR:** Garcia [D]
TITLE: Local Government: Redevelopment: Revenues
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY yes
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/26/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee
SUMMARY:
 Authorizes a city or county that levies a property tax rate to make payments in support of pension programs and levied in addition to the general property tax rate, to make a request to an oversight board to prohibit revenues derived from that property tax rate from being deposited into a Redevelopment Property Tax Fund. Provides the circumstances for denial of such request. Requires the county-auditor to allocate funds from the Fund to a city or county that levied the property tax.

STATUS:
 04/22/2015 In ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: To Suspend File.
Priority: High

CA AB 1015 **AUTHOR:** Bloom [D]
TITLE: Parking: Car Share Vehicles
FISCAL no
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/26/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/23/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
FILE: 145
LOCATION: Assembly Consent Calendar - Second Legislative Day
SUMMARY:
 Authorizes a local authority to, by ordinance or resolution, designate certain streets or portions of streets for the nonexclusive parking privilege of motor vehicles participating in a car share vehicle program or ridesharing program.

STATUS:
 04/29/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time. To Consent Calendar.
Priority: High

CA AB 1030 **AUTHOR:** Ridley-Thomas S [D]
TITLE: Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006: Greenhouse Gas
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/26/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Second Reading File
SUMMARY:

Attachment A

Amends existing law that relates to the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund. Requires a State agency that allocates moneys from the fund to prioritize projects that include project labor agreements with targeted hire goals, community workforce agreements, or partnerships with the training entities that have a proven track record of placing disadvantaged workers in career-track jobs.

STATUS:

04/27/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES: Do pass as amended to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (9-0)

Priority:

High

CA AB 1033

AUTHOR: Garcia E [D]**TITLE:** Infrastructure Financing**FISCAL:** yes**COMMITTEE:****URGENCY:** no**CLAUSE:****INTRODUCED:** 02/26/2015**DISPOSITION:** Pending**LOCATION:** Assembly Jobs, Economic Development, and The Economy Committee**SUMMARY:**

Amends the Bergeson-Peace Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Act, which establishes the California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank, and authorizes the issuance of bonds. Revises the definition of economic development facilities to include facilities that are used to provide goods movement. Revises the definition of port facilities to reference airports, landports, waterports and railports.

STATUS:

03/19/2015 To ASSEMBLY Committees on JOBS, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND THE ECONOMY and TRANSPORTATION.

Priority:

High

CA AB 1068

AUTHOR: Allen T [R]**TITLE:** California Environmental Quality Act: Priority Projects**FISCAL:** yes**COMMITTEE:****URGENCY:** no**CLAUSE:****INTRODUCED:** 02/26/2015**DISPOSITION:** Pending**LOCATION:** Assembly Natural Resources Committee**SUMMARY:**

Authorizes each Member of the Legislature to nominate one project within his or her respective district each year, and the Governor to designate those projects as priority projects if the projects meet specified requirements. Requires the Governor to provide a notice of the designation to the appropriate lead agency and to the Office of Planning and Research. Requires an environmental impact report for each project. Authorizes tiering from previously prepared reports. Relates to court stays of projects.

STATUS:

03/19/2015 To ASSEMBLY Committees on NATURAL RESOURCES and JUDICIARY.

Priority:

High

Attachment A

CA AB 1074	<p>AUTHOR: Garcia [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Alternative Fuels: Infrastructure</p> <p>FISCAL yes</p> <p>COMMITTEE:</p> <p>URGENCY no</p> <p>CLAUSE:</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 04/15/2015</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY: Amends laws regarding the Humboldt Bay Harbor, Recreation, and Conservation District and specified harbor and port districts. Provides for a State policy to accelerate the adoption of vehicles using alternative fuels by increasing the amount of charging and refueling options to facilitate electric, hydrogen, and natural gas vehicles traveling along all passenger and goods movement corridors on federal and state highways. Requires refueling infrastructure plan for alternative refueling.</p> <p>STATUS: 04/29/2015 In ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: To Suspend File.</p> <p>Priority: High</p>
CA AB 1079	<p>AUTHOR: Obernolte [R]</p> <p>TITLE: Successor Agencies: Due Diligence Review</p> <p>FISCAL yes</p> <p>COMMITTEE:</p> <p>URGENCY no</p> <p>CLAUSE:</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Assembly Local Government Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY: Relates to finding of completion. Amends an existing which provides for the designation of successor agencies to wind down the affairs of dissolved redevelopment agencies and which requires a successor agency to employ a licensed accountant to conduct a certain due diligence review. Provides that the requirements of a due diligence review have been satisfied if specified conditions with respect to a transfer of assets are met.</p> <p>STATUS: 03/19/2015 To ASSEMBLY Committees on LOCAL GOVERNMENT and HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.</p> <p>Priority: High</p>
CA AB 1080	<p>AUTHOR: Obernolte [R]</p> <p>TITLE: Redevelopment: Enforceable Obligations</p> <p>FISCAL yes</p> <p>COMMITTEE:</p> <p>URGENCY no</p> <p>CLAUSE:</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Assembly Local Government Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY: Relates to military base reuse. Authorizes the Department of Finance to find that an agreement between a former redevelopment agency and a joint powers authority that was</p>

Attachment A

created to exercise the powers provided by the Military Base Reuse Authority Act is an enforceable obligation.

STATUS:

03/19/2015 To ASSEMBLY Committees on LOCAL GOVERNMENT and HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.

Priority: High

CA AB 1087

AUTHOR: Grove [R]

TITLE: Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund: High-Speed Rail

FISCAL: yes

COMMITTEE:

URGENCY: no

CLAUSE:

INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015

DISPOSITION: Pending

LOCATION: Assembly Transportation Committee

SUMMARY:

Provides that the continuous appropriations from the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund to the High-Speed Rail Authority are for specified components of the initial operating segment and phase I blended system, as described in the Authority's 2012 business plan, of the high speed train system that shall be constructed.

STATUS:

04/20/2015 In ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION: Failed passage.

04/20/2015 In ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION: Reconsideration granted.

Priority: High

CA AB 1098

AUTHOR: Bloom [D]

TITLE: Transportation: Congestion Management

FISCAL: yes

COMMITTEE:

URGENCY: no

CLAUSE:

INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015

LAST AMEND: 03/26/2015

DISPOSITION: Pending

LOCATION: Assembly Transportation Committee

SUMMARY:

Deletes traffic level of service standards as an element of a congestion management program and deletes related requirements, including a requirement that a city or county prepare a plan when highway or roadway level of service standards are not maintained. Requires performance measures to include vehicle miles traveled, air emissions, and bicycle, transit, and pedestrian mode share. Requires an evaluation of how a congestion management program contributes to achieving a greenhouse gas reduction target.

STATUS:

03/26/2015 To ASSEMBLY Committees on TRANSPORTATION and LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

03/26/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION with author's amendments.

03/26/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on TRANSPORTATION.

Priority: High

Attachment A

CA AB 1138	AUTHOR: Patterson [R] TITLE: High-Speed Rail: Eminent Domain FISCAL yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Transportation Committee SUMMARY: Prohibits the High-Speed Rail Authority or the State Public Works Board acting on behalf of the authority, from adopting a resolution of necessity to commence an eminent domain proceeding to acquire a parcel of real property along a corridor, or usable segment thereof, for the high-speed train system unless the resolution identifies the source of all funds to be invested in the corridor or usable segment and the anticipated time of receipt of those funds. STATUS: 04/20/2015 In ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION: Failed passage. 04/20/2015 In ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION: Reconsideration granted. Priority: High
CA AB 1171	AUTHOR: Linder [R] SANBAG Position: Pending Support* TITLE: Construction Manager: General Contractor Method FISCAL yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015 LAST AMEND: 04/21/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending COMMITTEE: Assembly Appropriations Committee HEARING: 05/06/2015 9:00 am SUMMARY: Authorizes regional transportation agencies to use the Construction Manager/General Contractor project delivery method to design and construct certain expressways that are not on the state highway system if the expressways are developed in accordance with an expenditure plan approved by voters as of a specified date. Requires specified information provided to a regional transportation agency to be verified under oath. STATUS: 04/27/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (16-0) Priority: High
CA AB 1176	AUTHOR: Perea [D] TITLE: Vehicular Air Pollution FISCAL yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY yes CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015 LAST AMEND: 04/23/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee

Attachment A

SUMMARY:

Establishes the Advanced Low-Carbon Diesel Fuels Access program administered by the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, for the purpose of reducing greenhouse gas emissions of diesel motor vehicles by providing capital assistance for projects that expand advanced low-carbon diesel fueling infrastructure in communities that are disproportionately impacted by environmental hazards and where the greatest air quality impacts can be identified. Appropriates funds therefor.

STATUS:

04/27/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (15-1)

Priority: High

CA AB 1179

AUTHOR: Rendon [D]**TITLE:** Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006**FISCAL** yes**COMMITTEE:****URGENCY** no**CLAUSE:****INTRODUCED:** 02/27/2015**DISPOSITION:** Pending**LOCATION:** Assembly Appropriations Committee**SUMMARY:**

Amends the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 which requires a plan to allocate a specified percentage of available Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund moneys to projects that benefit disadvantaged communities. Requires the State Air Resources Board to prepare, and post on its Internet Web site, a specified report on the projects funded to benefit disadvantaged communities.

STATUS:

04/29/2015 In ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: To Suspense File.

Priority: High

CA AB 1202

AUTHOR: Mayes [R]**TITLE:** Fire Prevention Fee: Fee Reduction**FISCAL** yes**COMMITTEE:****URGENCY** no**CLAUSE:****INTRODUCED:** 02/27/2015**DISPOSITION:** Pending**LOCATION:** Assembly Second Reading File**SUMMARY:**

Relates to the State Board of Forestry and Fire Protection. Requires the board to reduce the amount of the fee to be charged on a habitable structure by an amount equal to the amount paid by the owner of the structure to a local fire district for fire prevention services during the year for which the fee is due, if the owner of the structure provides the board with written documentation of the amount paid to the local fire district for those services.

STATUS:

04/27/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES: Do pass as amended to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (9-0)

Priority: High

Attachment A

CA AB 1218	AUTHOR: Weber [D] TITLE: Public Contracts: Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise FISCAL yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015 LAST AMEND: 04/23/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee SUMMARY: Requires a greater participation incentive by a State agency, department, officer, or other State governmental agency be provided to a prime contractor who owns a certain disabled veteran business enterprise. Requires the Department of Veterans Affairs to maintain additional information relating to its promotion efforts. Provides the records maintenance period for information provided by contractors of veteran business subcontractors used. Requires maintenance of advocate attendance at promotional efforts. STATUS: 04/29/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on ACCOUNTABILITY AND ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (9-0) Priority: High
CA AB 1222	AUTHOR: Bloom [D] TITLE: Tow Trucks FISCAL yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015 LAST AMEND: 04/29/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee SUMMARY: Applies provisions regarding the removal of a vehicle without permission to towing companies. Requires that the towing company or the owner or operator of the tow truck possess specified information prior to arriving at the scene, or obtain that information prior to leaving the scene. Requires that information to be made available to law enforcement. Requires providing a towed vehicle's owner or operator with an itemized estimate of all charges and services to be performed. Provides misdemeanor violations. STATUS: 04/29/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. Priority: High
CA AB 1236	AUTHOR: Chiu [D] TITLE: Local Ordinances: Electric Vehicle Charging Stations FISCAL yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015 LAST AMEND: 04/20/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending

Attachment A

LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee

SUMMARY:

Relates to the Electric Vehicle Charging Stations Open Access Act. Requires a city, county or city and county to approve the installation of electric vehicle charging stations through the issuance of specified permits unless the proposed installation would have an adverse impact upon the public health or safety. Provides appeal of that decision. Creates an expedited and streamlined permitting process for electric vehicle charging stations.

STATUS:

04/27/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (16-0)

Priority: High

CA AB 1242

AUTHOR: Gray [D]

TITLE: Water Quality: Impacts on Groundwater Basins

FISCAL yes

COMMITTEE:

URGENCY no

CLAUSE:

INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015

DISPOSITION: Pending

LOCATION: Assembly Second Reading File

SUMMARY:

Requires the State Water Resources Control Board to take into consideration any applicable groundwater sustainability plan or alternative in formulating state policy for water quality control and adopting or approving a water quality control plan that affects a groundwater basin. Requires the board to evaluate impacts on groundwater basins.

STATUS:

04/27/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES: Do pass as amended to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (8-1)

Priority: High

CA AB 1250

AUTHOR: Bloom [D]

TITLE: Vehicles: Buses: Gross Axle Weight

FISCAL no

COMMITTEE:

URGENCY no

CLAUSE:

INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015

LAST AMEND: 03/19/2015

DISPOSITION: Pending

LOCATION: SENATE

SUMMARY:

Amends existing law that exempts from the axle gross weight requirements of a bus, a transit bus procured through a solicitation process pursuant to which a solicitation was issued prior to a specified date. Provides for an extension the specified date for solicitation.

STATUS:

04/20/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read third time. Passed ASSEMBLY. *****To SENATE. (80-0)

Priority: High

CA AB 1260

AUTHOR: Thurmond [D]

TITLE: Joint Exercise of Powers Act

FISCAL yes

COMMITTEE:

Attachment A

URGENCY: no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015
LAST AMEND: 03/26/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee
SUMMARY:

Amends the Joint Exercise of Powers Act. Authorizes the University of California and the City of Richmond, and other public agencies, to enter into a joint powers agreement to collaborate on development of a Berkeley Global Campus at Richmond Bay, within the City of Richmond, to be a new research and action hub with a focus on global issues, culture, and collaboration. Provides for prevailing wages, local hire goals and inclusion of small businesses with high participation of women, minorities and veterans.

STATUS:
04/28/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on HIGHER EDUCATION: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (8-3)
Priority: High

CA AB 1265	<p>AUTHOR: Perea [D] TITLE: Transportation Projects: Comprehensive Development FISCAL: yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY: no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015 LAST AMEND: 04/29/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending COMMITTEE: Assembly Appropriations Committee HEARING: 05/06/2015 9:00 am SUMMARY: Relates to existing law which authorizes the Department of Transportation and regional transportation agencies to enter into comprehensive lease agreements. Provides that a lease agreement shall not be entered into under these provisions on or after a specified date. Includes within the Definition of regional transportation agency, the Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority, thereby authorizing the authority to enter into public-private partnerships. STATUS: 04/29/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS with author's amendments. 04/29/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. Priority: High</p>
------------	--

CA AB 1286	<p>AUTHOR: Mayes [R] SANBAG Position: Pending Support* TITLE: State Regulatory Reform Council FISCAL: yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY: no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015 LAST AMEND: 04/13/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending FILE: 28 LOCATION: Assembly Second Reading File</p>
------------	---

Attachment A

SUMMARY:

Establishes the State Regulatory Reform Council. Provides the total number of council members and the amount of members selected by the Governor, Senate Committee on Rules, and the Speaker of the Assembly. Authorizes the council to make reports in respect to the holistic impact of all levels of State and local government regulations on specified industries operating in the State. Requires the council to post on its Internet Web site a list of its ongoing activities and its final reports.

STATUS:

04/21/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on JOBS, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND THE ECONOMY: Do pass as amended to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (9-0)

Priority: High

CA AB 1288

AUTHOR: Atkins [D]**TITLE:** Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006: Regulations**FISCAL** yes**COMMITTEE:****URGENCY** no**CLAUSE:****INTRODUCED:** 02/27/2015**DISPOSITION:** Pending**LOCATION:** Assembly Appropriations Committee**SUMMARY:**

Authorizes the State Air Resources Board to include the use of market-based compliance mechanisms and to adopt a regulation that establishes a system of market-based declining annual aggregate emissions limits for sources or categories of sources that emit greenhouse gases, applicable from January 1, 2012, to December 31, 2020, inclusive, as specified.

STATUS:

04/27/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (6-3)

Priority: High

CA AB 1332

AUTHOR: Quirk [D]**TITLE:** California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 Offsets**FISCAL** yes**COMMITTEE:****URGENCY** no**CLAUSE:****INTRODUCED:** 02/27/2015**DISPOSITION:** Pending**LOCATION:** Assembly Natural Resources Committee**SUMMARY:**

Requires, as part of a market-based compliance mechanism, the creation of an offset protocol for renewable energy projects that are able to ramp up or down during peak energy demands.

STATUS:

03/23/2015 To ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES.

Priority: High

CA AB 1335

AUTHOR: Atkins [D]**TITLE:** Building Homes and Jobs Act**FISCAL** yes**COMMITTEE:****URGENCY** yes

Attachment A

CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/30/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee

SUMMARY:

Enacts the Building Homes and Jobs Act. Imposes a fee to be paid at the time of the recording of every real estate instrument, paper, or notice required or permitted by law to be recorded. Requires fee revenues be sent to the Department of Housing and Community Development for deposit in the Building Homes and Jobs Fund to be expended for affordable owner-occupied workforce housing and for supporting affordable housing, home ownership opportunities, and other housing-related programs, and admin costs.

STATUS:

04/30/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS.

Priority: High

CA AB 1345

AUTHOR: Dahle [R]
TITLE: California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006
FISCAL: yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY: no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Natural Resources Committee

SUMMARY:

Requires the State Air Resources Board, in consultation with the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, no later than January 1, 2017, to estimate the annual greenhouse gas emissions associated with wildfires in California between the years 1990 and 2015, inclusive.

STATUS:

03/23/2015 To ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES.

Priority: High

CA AB 1347

AUTHOR: Chiu [D]
TITLE: Public Contracts Claims
FISCAL: yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY: no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/21/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee

SUMMARY:

Establishes for state and local public contracts a claim resolution process applicable to all public entity contracts. Defines a claim. Provides the procedures that are required of a public entity, upon receipt of a claim sent by registered mail. Provides an alternative claim procedure if the public entity fails to issue a statement. Requires the claim deemed approved in its entirety. Authorizes nonbinding mediation. Provide a public works contractor claim procedure.

STATUS:

04/29/2015 From ASSEMBLY Committee on ACCOUNTABILITY AND

Attachment A

ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (9-0)

Priority: High

CA AB 1362 **AUTHOR:** Gordon [D]
TITLE: Local Government Assessments Fees and Charges
FISCAL no
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Local Government Committee
SUMMARY:
 Defines stormwater for purposes of the Proposition 218 Omnibus Implementation Act to mean any system of public improvements or service intended to provide for the quality, conservation, control, or conveyance of waters that land on or drain across the natural or man-made landscape.
STATUS:
 03/23/2015 To ASSEMBLY Committee on LOCAL GOVERNMENT.
Priority: High

CA AB 1364 **AUTHOR:** Linder [R]
TITLE: California Transportation Commission
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Transportation Committee
SUMMARY:
 Excludes the California Transportation Commission from the Transportation Agency and establishes it as an entity in the state government.
STATUS:
 03/23/2015 To ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION.
Priority: High

CA AB 1377 **AUTHOR:** Thurmond [D]
TITLE: Solid Waste: Recycling: Diversion: Green Material
FISCAL no
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Natural Resources Committee
SUMMARY:
 Amends existing law which requires each city, county, and regional agency, to develop a source reduction and recycling element of an integrated waste management plan. Deletes obsolete provisions relating to the adoption of regulations.
STATUS:
 03/23/2015 To ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES.
Priority: High

Attachment A

CA AB 1398	AUTHOR: Wilk [R] TITLE: Environmental Quality: Sustainable Environmental FISCAL yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Natural Resources Committee SUMMARY: Relates to the California Environmental Quality Act, which requires a lead agency, as defined, to prepare, or cause to be prepared, and certify the completion of, and environmental impact report (EIR). Enacts the Sustainable Environmental Protection Act. Specifies the environmental review for projects related to specified environmental topical areas. Prohibits a cause of action that alleges noncompliance based on any topical area or criteria. STATUS: 04/27/2015 In ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES: Failed passage. Priority: High
CA AB 1412	AUTHOR: Perea [D] TITLE: Redevelopment: Successor Agencies FISCAL yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015 LAST AMEND: 04/30/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee SUMMARY: Provides that upon application by the successor agency and approval by the oversight board, loan agreements entered into between a redevelopment agency and the City of San Joaquin, where the outstanding principal balance of the loan is a specified amount, are enforceable obligations if the oversight board finds that the loan was for legitimate redevelopment purposes. STATUS: 04/30/2015 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. Priority: High
CA AB 1455	AUTHOR: Rodriguez [D] TITLE: Ontario International Airport FISCAL no COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending COMMITTEE: Assembly Local Government Committee HEARING: 05/06/2015 1:30 pm SUMMARY:

Attachment A

Authorizes the city of Ontario to issue revenue bonds, for the purpose of financing the acquisition of the Ontario International Airport from the City of Los Angeles, that are secured solely by the revenues and charges at the Ontario International Airport.

STATUS:

04/06/2015 To ASSEMBLY Committee on LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

Priority: High

CA AB 1459	AUTHOR:	Kim [R]
	TITLE:	Toll Lanes: County of Orange
	FISCAL	yes
	COMMITTEE:	
	URGENCY	no
	CLAUSE:	
	INTRODUCED:	02/27/2015
	LAST AMEND:	04/14/2015
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	Assembly Transportation Committee
	SUMMARY:	Prohibits the Department of Transportation from seeking or providing funding for a toll lane on a public highway within the boundaries of the County of Orange unless the project is approved by a specified vote of the Orange County Transportation Authority.
	STATUS:	
	04/20/2015	In ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION: Failed passage.
	04/20/2015	In ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION: Reconsideration granted.
	Priority:	High
CA AB 1482	AUTHOR:	Gordon [D]
	TITLE:	Climate Adaptation
	FISCAL	yes
	COMMITTEE:	
	URGENCY	no
	CLAUSE:	
	INTRODUCED:	02/27/2015
	LAST AMEND:	04/20/2015
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	Assembly Second Reading File
	SUMMARY:	Requires the National Resources Agency to address the impacts of climate change and climate adaptation by reviewing and coordinating existing grants and programs to maximize specified objectives, including establishing policy, guidelines, and guidance at the State level to inform planning decisions and ensuring the State investments consider climate change impacts, as well as promote the use of natural system when developing physical infrastructure to address adaptation.
	STATUS:	
	04/27/2015	From ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES: Do pass as amended to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (8-1)
	Priority:	High
CA AB 1486	AUTHOR:	Obernolte [R]
	TITLE:	Vehicles: Toll Highways
	FISCAL	no
	COMMITTEE:	

Attachment A

URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: ASSEMBLY
SUMMARY:

Makes technical, nonsubstantive changes to existing law that requires the Department of the California Highway Patrol to provide for the proper and adequate policing of all toll highways and all vehicular crossings to ensure enforcement of the Vehicle Code and of any other law relating to the use and operation of vehicles upon toll highways, highways or vehicular crossings.

STATUS:
02/27/2015 INTRODUCED.
Priority: High

CA AB 1500 **AUTHOR:** Maienschein [R]
TITLE: Environmental Quality Act: Priority Housing Projects
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/16/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Natural Resources Committee
SUMMARY:
Exempts from the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act priority housing projects, if specified conditions are met.
STATUS:
04/27/2015 In ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES: Not heard.
Priority: High

CA ACA 1 **AUTHOR:** Olsen [R]
TITLE: Legislative Procedure
FISCAL no
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 12/01/2014
DISPOSITION: Pending
COMMITTEE: Assembly Budget Subcommittee #6, Budget Process, Oversight & Program Evaluation
HEARING: 05/07/2015
SUMMARY:
Prohibits either house of the Legislature from passing a bill until the bill, in the form to be voted on, has been made available to the public, in print and published on the Internet, for at least 72 hours preceding the vote.
STATUS:
03/02/2015 To ASSEMBLY Committees on BUDGET, RULES AND APPROPRIATIONS.
Priority: High

Attachment A

CA ACA 4	AUTHOR:	Frazier [D]
	TITLE:	Local Government Transportation Projects: Special Taxes
	FISCAL	no
	COMMITTEE:	
	URGENCY	no
	CLAUSE:	
	INTRODUCED:	02/27/2015
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	Assembly Revenue and Taxation Committee
	SUMMARY:	Provides that the imposition, extension, or increase of a special tax for the purpose of providing funding for local transportation projects requires the approval of 55% of its voters voting on the proposition.
	STATUS:	
	04/27/2015	From ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION: Be adopted to Committee on REVENUE AND TAXATION. (10-5)
	Priority:	High
CA SB 1	AUTHOR:	Gaines T [R]
	TITLE:	Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006: Compliance
	FISCAL	yes
	COMMITTEE:	
	URGENCY	yes
	CLAUSE:	
	INTRODUCED:	12/01/2014
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	Senate Environmental Quality Committee
	SUMMARY:	Amends the State Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006. Authorizes the State Air Resources Board to include the use of market-based compliance mechanisms. Exempts categories of persons or entities that did not have a compliance obligation under a market-based compliance mechanism from being subject to that market-based compliance mechanism. Requires all participating categories of persons or entities to have a compliance obligation beginning on a specified date.
	STATUS:	
	01/15/2015	To SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY.
	Priority:	High
CA SB 5	AUTHOR:	Vidak [R]
	TITLE:	Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006: Compliance
	FISCAL	yes
	COMMITTEE:	
	URGENCY	yes
	CLAUSE:	
	INTRODUCED:	12/01/2014
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	Senate Environmental Quality Committee
	SUMMARY:	Relates to the State Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006. Authorizes the State Air Resources Board to include the use of market-based compliance mechanisms. Exempts categories of persons or entities that did not have a compliance obligation under a market-based compliance mechanism from being subject to that market-based compliance mechanism through a specified date.
	STATUS:	

Attachment A

04/15/2015 In SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY:
Failed passage.
04/15/2015 In SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY:
Reconsideration granted.
Priority: High

CA SB 8 **AUTHOR:** Hertzberg [D]
TITLE: Taxation
FISCAL no
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 12/01/2014
LAST AMEND: 02/10/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Governance and Finance Committee
SUMMARY:
Expands the Sales and Use Tax Law to impose a tax on the gross receipts from the sale in the State or, or the receipt of the benefit in the State of services at a specified percentage rate.
STATUS:
02/19/2015 Re-referred to SENATE Committee on GOVERNANCE AND FINANCE.
Priority: High

CA SB 9 **AUTHOR:** Beall [D]
TITLE: Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund: Transit/Intercity Rail
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 12/01/2014
LAST AMEND: 04/15/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Second Reading File
SUMMARY:
Modifies the purpose of the Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program. Provides for the funding of defined large, transformative capital improvements. Updates project selection criteria under the program to projects that reduce greenhouse emissions. Requires estimates of funding available under the program. Allows the issuance of a no prejudice letter to allow an applicant to utilize its own funds on a project subject to reimbursement from program funds for eligible expenditures.
STATUS:
04/28/2015 From SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING: Do pass as amended to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (10-0)
Priority: High

CA SB 13 **AUTHOR:** Pavley [D]
TITLE: Groundwater
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:

Attachment A

INTRODUCED: 12/01/2014
LAST AMEND: 04/23/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: ASSEMBLY

SUMMARY:

Authorizes the State Water Resource Control Board to designate a basin as a probationary basin and to develop an interim plan. Relates deficiency remedies by a local agency or groundwater sustainability agency. Relates to the designation of a basin as probationary. Relates to the determination criteria for establishing a groundwater sustainability plan. Authorizes a mutual water company to participate in such agency. Provides a water corporation or mutual water company may participate.

STATUS:

04/30/2015 In SENATE. Read third time. Passed SENATE. *****To ASSEMBLY. (36-0)

Priority: High

CA SB 16

AUTHOR: Beall [D]
TITLE: Transportation Funding
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY yes
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 12/01/2014
LAST AMEND: 04/15/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
COMMITTEE: Senate Governance and Finance Committee
HEARING: 05/06/2015 9:30 am

SUMMARY:

Creates the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Program and a related fund for deferred highway and local road maintenance. Provides for an increase in motor vehicle fuel tax, a vehicle registration fee, commercial vehicle weight fees. Transfers a portion of the diesel fuel tax increase to the Trade Corridors Investment Fund. Increases the vehicle license fee over a specified time period for transportation bond debt service. Relates to allocation for supplemental project allocation requests.

STATUS:

04/29/2015 Re-referred to SENATE Committee on GOVERNANCE AND FINANCE.

Priority: High

CA SB 25

AUTHOR: Roth [D]
TITLE: Local Government Finance: Property Tax Revenue
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 12/01/2014
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Appropriations Committee

SUMMARY:

Amends an existing law which requires that each city, county and city and county receive certain additional property tax revenues in the form of a vehicle license fee adjustment amount and which requires that these additional allocations be funded from ad valorem property tax revenues otherwise required to be allocated to educational entities. Modifies certain reduction and transfer provisions.

Attachment A

STATUS:
04/20/2015 In SENATE Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: To Suspense File.
Priority: High

CA SB 32 **AUTHOR:** Pavley [D]
TITLE: Global Warning Solutions Act of 2006: Emissions Limit
FISCAL: yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY: no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 12/01/2014
LAST AMEND: 03/16/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Second Reading File
SUMMARY:

Requires the State Air Resources Board to approve a specified statewide greenhouse gas emission limit that is equivalent to a specified percentage below the 1990 level to be achieved by 2050. Authorizes the Board to adopt interim emissions level targets to be achieved by specified years.

STATUS:
04/29/2015 From SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY:
Do pass as amended to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (5-2)
Priority: High

CA SB 39 **AUTHOR:** Pavley [D]
TITLE: Vehicles: High-Occupancy Vehicle Lanes
FISCAL: yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY: yes
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 12/01/2014
LAST AMEND: 04/08/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Appropriations Committee
SUMMARY:

Increases the number of vehicle identifiers that the Department of Motor Vehicle is authorized to issue for HOV lane usage.

STATUS:
04/21/2015 From SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND
HOUSING: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (9-1)
Priority: High

CA SB 40 **AUTHOR:** Gaines T [R]
TITLE: Air Quality Improvement Program: Vehicle Rebates
FISCAL: yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY: no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 12/01/2014
LAST AMEND: 04/06/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Transportation and Housing Committee
SUMMARY:

Requires incentives for qualifying zero-emission, battery-electric passenger vehicles under

Attachment A

the Clean Vehicle Rebate Project of the Air Quality Improvement Program to be limited to vehicles in that category with a manufacturer's suggested retail price of a specified amount. Requires the rebate for certain vehicles to be a specified sum, subject to the availability of funds.

STATUS:

04/06/2015 From SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING with author's amendments.

04/06/2015 In SENATE. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING.

Priority: High

CA SB 64

AUTHOR: Liu [D]**TITLE:** State Transportation Plan**FISCAL** yes**COMMITTEE:****URGENCY** no**CLAUSE:****INTRODUCED:** 01/05/2015**DISPOSITION:** Pending**LOCATION:** Senate Second Reading File**SUMMARY:**

Requires the State Transportation Commission to review recommendations in the update to the Transportation Plan prepared by the department in 2015, and every 5 years thereafter, to prepare specific recommendations for statewide integrated multimodal transportation system improvements, and to submit a report in that regard to the Legislature and the Governor.

STATUS:

04/28/2015 From SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING: Do pass as amended to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (10-1)

Priority: High

CA SB 66

AUTHOR: Leyva [D]**TITLE:** Career Technical Education Pathways Program**FISCAL** yes**COMMITTEE:****URGENCY** yes**CLAUSE:****INTRODUCED:** 01/07/2015**DISPOSITION:** Pending**LOCATION:** Senate Education Committee**SUMMARY:**

Extends the operation of the Career Technical Education Pathways Program, which requires the Chancellor of the California Community Colleges and the Superintendent of Public Instruction to assist economic and workforce regional development centers and consortia, community colleges, middle schools, high schools, and regional occupational centers and programs to improve linkages and career technical education pathways between high schools and community colleges.

STATUS:

01/15/2015 To SENATE Committee on EDUCATION.

Priority: High

Attachment A

CA SB 118	AUTHOR: Liu [D] TITLE: School-Based Health and Education Partnership FISCAL yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 01/14/2015 LAST AMEND: 04/07/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Appropriations Committee SUMMARY: Renames the Public School Health Center Support Program the School-Based Health and Education Partnership Program. Provides funding for the expansion and renovation of existing school health centers. Changes the amount of certain sustainability grants. Revises the purposes for which such grants may be used. Authorizes population health grants in specified amounts. STATUS: 04/27/2015 In SENATE Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: To Suspense File. Priority: High
CA SB 122	AUTHOR: Jackson [D] TITLE: Environmental Quality Act: Record of Proceedings FISCAL yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 01/15/2015 LAST AMEND: 04/20/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending COMMITTEE: Senate Appropriations Committee HEARING: 05/04/2015 11:00 am SUMMARY: Amends the Environmental Quality Act. Relates to a database for the collection, storage, retrieval, and dissemination of environmental documents, notices of exemption, notices of preparation, notices of determination, and notices of completion provided to the office that shall be available online to the public through the internet. Provides for the phase-in of electronic documents. Requires the lead agency to submit to the State Clearinghouse a sufficient number of environmental documents for review. STATUS: 04/20/2015 In SENATE. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. Priority: High
CA SB 127	AUTHOR: Vidak [R] TITLE: Water Quality, Supply, and Infrastructure Improvement FISCAL yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 01/20/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Environmental Quality Committee SUMMARY: Relates to the Water Quality, Supply, and Infrastructure Improvement Act of 2014.

Attachment A

Requires the public agency, in certifying the environmental impact report and in granting approvals for projects funded, in whole or in part, by Proposition 1, including the concurrent preparation of the record of proceedings and the certification of the record of proceeding within 5 days of the filing of a specified notice, to comply with specified procedures.

STATUS:

02/05/2015 To SENATE Committees on ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY and JUDICIARY.

Priority:

High

CA SB 148

AUTHOR: McGuire [D]**TITLE:** Career Technical Education: Career and Job Skills**FISCAL** yes**COMMITTEE:****URGENCY** no**CLAUSE:****INTRODUCED:** 01/29/2015**LAST AMEND:** 04/07/2015**DISPOSITION:** Pending**LOCATION:** Senate Appropriations Committee**SUMMARY:**

Establishes the Career and Job Skills Education Act. Authorizes the governing board of a school district that operates any state-approved career technical education sequence of courses to apply for a grant for the development and enhancement of high-quality career technical education programs. Requires the adoption of related policies and procedures that satisfy specified criteria. Establishes a related fund. Requires the distribution of grant awards through a specified annual application process.

STATUS:

04/27/2015 In SENATE Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: To Suspense File.

Priority:

High

CA SB 158

AUTHOR: Huff [R]**TITLE:** Transportation Projects: Comprehensive Agreements**FISCAL** yes**COMMITTEE:****URGENCY** no**CLAUSE:****INTRODUCED:** 02/03/2015**LAST AMEND:** 03/26/2015**DISPOSITION:** Pending**LOCATION:** Senate Second Reading File**SUMMARY:**

Authorizes the Department of Transportation or a regional agency to enter into a comprehensive development lease for a proposed transportation project on the state highway system if a draft environmental impact statement or draft environmental impact report for the project was released by the department by a specified date for public comment.

STATUS:

04/20/2015 Withdrawn from SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING.

04/20/2015 In SENATE. Ordered to second reading.

Priority:

High

Attachment A

CA SB 166	AUTHOR: Gaines T [R] TITLE: California Environmental Quality Act FISCAL no COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/05/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Rules Committee SUMMARY: Makes technical nonsubstantive changes to the California Environmental Quality Act that requires a lead agency to prepare, or cause to be prepared, and certify the completion of, an environmental impact report on a project that it proposes to carry out or approve that may have a significant effect on the environment or to adopt a negative declaration if it finds that the project will not have that effect. STATUS: 02/19/2015 To SENATE Committee on RULES. Priority: High
CA SB 198	AUTHOR: Morrell [R] TITLE: State Responsibility Areas: Fire Prevention Fees FISCAL yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/10/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Natural Resources and Water Committee SUMMARY: Repeals provisions of existing law that requires the State Board of Forestry and Fire Protection to adopt regulations to establish a fire prevention fee to be charged on each structure on a parcel that is within a state responsibility area. Requires that the fire prevention fee be adjusted annually using prescribed methods. STATUS: 03/24/2015 In SENATE Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES AND WATER: Failed passage. 03/24/2015 In SENATE Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES AND WATER: Reconsideration granted. Priority: High
CA SB 207	AUTHOR: Wieckowski [D] TITLE: Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund FISCAL yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/11/2015 LAST AMEND: 03/24/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: ASSEMBLY SUMMARY: Amends existing law that requires a State agency expending moneys from the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund to create a records that includes a description of the expenditure and how it will contribute to achieving and maintaining greenhouse gas emissions reductions.

Attachment A

Requires that record to be posted on the Internet Web sites of the related State agency and the State Air Resources Board prior to the expending of those moneys.

STATUS:

04/30/2015 In SENATE. Read third time. Passed SENATE. *****To ASSEMBLY. (34-0)

Priority: High

CA SB 226	AUTHOR:	Pavley [D]
	TITLE:	Sustainable Groundwater Management Act
	FISCAL	yes
	COMMITTEE:	
	URGENCY	no
	CLAUSE:	
	INTRODUCED:	02/13/2015
	LAST AMEND:	04/06/2015
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	Senate Second Reading File
	SUMMARY:	Provides for a comprehensive method for determining groundwater rights. Provides that a court shall use the Code of Civil Procedure for determining rights to groundwater. Requires the rights determination process to be available to specified courts. Provides for applicability to Indian tribes and the federal government. Requires the boundaries of a basin to be identified in Bulletin 118. Authorizes certain departments to intervene in specified actions. Provides for expert witness disclosures.
	STATUS:	
	04/28/2015	From SENATE Committee on JUDICIARY: Do pass as amended to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (5-1)
	Priority:	High
CA SB 228	AUTHOR:	Cannella [R]
	TITLE:	Groundwater Storage: Beneficial Use
	FISCAL	yes
	COMMITTEE:	
	URGENCY	no
	CLAUSE:	
	INTRODUCED:	02/13/2015
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	Senate Natural Resources and Water Committee
	SUMMARY:	Declares that the recharging of a groundwater basin by a local groundwater management agency or a local groundwater sustainability agency for the purposes of repelling saline intrusion and recovering basin groundwater levels constitutes a beneficial use of water if the recharge is consistent with the local agency's groundwater management plan or groundwater sustainability plan.
	STATUS:	
	02/26/2015	To SENATE Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES AND WATER.
	Priority:	High
CA SB 229	AUTHOR:	Roth [D]
	TITLE:	Courts: Judgeships
	FISCAL	yes
	COMMITTEE:	
	URGENCY	no

Attachment A

CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/13/2015
LAST AMEND: 03/23/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
COMMITTEE: Senate Appropriations Committee
HEARING: 05/04/2015 11:00 am
SUMMARY:

Increases the number of judges in the division of the 4th Appellate District of the Court of Appeal located in the San Bernardino/Riverside area to a specified number of judges. Appropriates a specified amount of funds to the judicial branch for the purpose of funding the cost of new appellate court justices and accompanying staff. Appropriates a specified amount of funds to the Judicial Branch for the purpose of funding the cost of a specified number of judges in superior courts and staff.

STATUS:
04/21/2015 From SENATE Committee on JUDICIARY: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (7-0)

Priority: High

CA SB 246	<p>AUTHOR: Wieckowski [D] TITLE: Climate Action Team FISCAL: yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY: no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/18/2015 LAST AMEND: 04/13/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Second Reading File SUMMARY: Creates the Climate Action Team that would be responsible for coordinating the State's climate policy to achieve the State's climate change goals. Requires the team to periodically update the Climate Adaptation Strategy and the Safeguarding California Plan and the Adaptation Planning Guide. Establishes an advisory council to the team. STATUS: 04/29/2015 From SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY: Do pass as amended to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (6-0) Priority: High</p>
-----------	---

CA SB 250	<p>AUTHOR: Gaines T [R] TITLE: State Responsibility Areas: Fire Prevention Fees FISCAL: yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY: no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/18/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Appropriations Committee SUMMARY: Extends the time when the fire prevention fee is due and payable from the date of assessment by the State Board of Equalization and authorizes the petition for redetermination to be filed within a specified number of days after service of the notice of determination. STATUS: 04/20/2015 In SENATE Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: To Suspense File.</p>
-----------	--

Attachment A

Priority: High

CA SB 254 **AUTHOR:** Allen [D]
TITLE: State Highways: Relinquishment
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/18/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/22/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Appropriations Committee
SUMMARY:
 Authorizes the State Transportation Commission to relinquish to a county of a city a portion of a State highway that is not part of the interregional road system, if the Commission has entered into a related agreement for relinquishment and the road has been placed in a state of good repair. Provides the same procedures for the relinquishment of State highway portion that is not an interstate highway and does not facilitate goods movement. Requires a cost analysis and the holding of related public hearings.
STATUS:
 04/28/2015 From SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (11-0)
Priority: High

CA SB 272 **AUTHOR:** Hertzberg [D]
TITLE: State Public Records Act: Local Agencies: Inventory
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/19/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/06/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
COMMITTEE: Senate Appropriations Committee
HEARING: 05/04/2015 11:00 am
SUMMARY:
 Requires each local agency, in implementing the State Public Records Act, to create a catalog of enterprise systems, to make the catalog publicly available upon request in the office of the clerk of the agency's legislative body, and to post the catalog on the local agency's Internet Web site. Requires the catalog to disclose a list of the systems utilized by the agency and, among other things, the current system vendor and product.
STATUS:
 04/21/2015 From SENATE Committee on JUDICIARY: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (7-0)
Priority: High

CA SB 274 **AUTHOR:** Morrell [R]
TITLE: Economic Development
FISCAL no
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/19/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending

Attachment A

LOCATION: Senate Rules Committee**SUMMARY:**

States the intent of the Legislature to enact legislation that would promote job and business growth and encourage economic development.

STATUS:

03/05/2015 To SENATE Committee on RULES.

Priority: High

CA SB 309

AUTHOR: Morrell [R]**TITLE:** County Employees Retirement: Contribution Rates**FISCAL** no**COMMITTEE:****URGENCY** no**CLAUSE:****INTRODUCED:** 02/23/2015**DISPOSITION:** Pending**LOCATION:** Senate Rules Committee**SUMMARY:**

Makes technical nonsubstantive changes to the County Employees Retirement Law of 1937 (CERL) that authorizes counties to establish retirement systems pursuant to its provisions in order to provide pension benefits to county and district employees. Establishes the normal rates of contribution for members based on providing a specified average annuity.

STATUS:

03/05/2015 To SENATE Committee on RULES.

Priority: High

CA SB 321

AUTHOR: Beall [D]**TITLE:** Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes: Rates: Adjustments**FISCAL** yes**COMMITTEE:****URGENCY** yes**CLAUSE:****INTRODUCED:** 02/23/2015**LAST AMEND:** 04/23/2015**DISPOSITION:** Pending**LOCATION:** Senate Appropriations Committee**SUMMARY:**

Relates to motor fuel tax rates. Requires the State Board of Equalization to adjust the rate in a manner as to generate an amount of revenue equal to the amount of revenue loss attributable to an exception that reflects the combined average of the actual fuel price over previous fiscal years and the estimated fuel price for the current fiscal year. Relates to revenue neutrality.

STATUS:

04/23/2015 In SENATE. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS.

Priority: High

CA SB 348

AUTHOR: Galgiani [D]**SANBAG Position: Pending Support*****TITLE:** California Environmental Quality Act: Railroad Crossing**FISCAL** yes**COMMITTEE:****URGENCY** no**CLAUSE:****INTRODUCED:** 02/24/2015

Attachment A

LAST AMEND: 04/06/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
FILE: 26
LOCATION: Senate Third Reading File

SUMMARY:

Relates to the California Environmental Quality Act. Requires a lead agency, if it determines that a certain exemption applies to a project that the agency approves or determines to carry out, to file a notice of exemption with the Office of Planning and Research and, in the case of a local agency, with the county clerk in each affected county. Extends the repeal date for certain provisions concerning railroad crossings.

STATUS:

04/28/2015 In SENATE. Read second time. To third reading.

Priority: High

CA SB 379

AUTHOR: Jackson [D]
TITLE: Land Use: General Plan: Safety Element
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/24/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/07/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Second Reading File

SUMMARY:

Requires, upon the next revision of the housing element, the safety element to be reviewed and updated as necessary to address climate adaptation and resiliency strategies applicable to that city or county. Requires the update to include a set of goals, policies, and objectives based on the a vulnerability assessment identifying the risks that climate change poses to the local jurisdiction and specified information from federal, state, regional, and local agencies.

STATUS:

04/29/2015 From SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY:
Do pass as amended to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (5-0)

Priority: High

CA SB 391

AUTHOR: Huff [R]
TITLE: Assault and Battery: Transit Employees
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/25/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/21/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Public Safety Committee

SUMMARY:

Provides the criminal penalties for an assault or battery and battery with injury committed against a transit employee.

STATUS:

04/21/2015 From SENATE Committee on PUBLIC SAFETY with author's amendments.

04/21/2015 In SENATE. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on PUBLIC SAFETY.

Priority: High

Attachment A

CA SB 397	AUTHOR: Fuller [R] TITLE: Off-Highway Vehicles FISCAL: no COMMITTEE: URGENCY: no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/25/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Rules Committee SUMMARY: States the intent of the Legislature to enact legislation relating to off-highway vehicles. STATUS: 03/05/2015 To SENATE Committee on RULES. Priority: High
CA SB 398	AUTHOR: Leyva [D] TITLE: Green Assistance Program FISCAL: yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY: no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/25/2015 LAST AMEND: 04/14/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Appropriations Committee SUMMARY: Establishes the Green Assistance Program, to be administered by the Secretary for Environmental Protection that provides technical assistance to small businesses, small nonprofits, and disadvantaged communities in applying for an allocation of moneys from the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund. STATUS: 04/29/2015 From SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (6-1) Priority: High
CA SB 413	AUTHOR: Wieckowski [D] TITLE: Public Transit: Prohibited Conduct FISCAL: yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY: no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/25/2015 LAST AMEND: 04/16/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Appropriations Committee SUMMARY: Relates to certain acts on or in a facility or vehicle of a public transportation system. Relates this provision so that it would apply to a person failing to comply with the warning of a transit official related to disturbing another person by loud and unreasonable noise, and also to a person playing sound equipment on or in a public transportation system facility or vehicle. Provides an infraction to fail to yield seating of a facility or vehicle reserved for an elderly or disabled persons. STATUS:

Attachment A

04/28/2015 From SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (11-0)
Priority: High

CA SB 471 **AUTHOR:** Pavley [D]
TITLE: Water, Energy, Reduction of Greenhouse Gas
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/26/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/13/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Second Reading File
SUMMARY:
 Requires the development of an emissions inventory of greenhouse gas emissions from the water system in the State. Provides that water recycling, wastewater treatment, water end-use efficiency, water technology improvements, best management practices, and other projects that reduce water system greenhouse gas emissions shall be eligible for funding under the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund.

STATUS:
 04/29/2015 From SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY:
 Do pass as amended to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (7-0)
Priority: High

CA SB 487 **AUTHOR:** Nielsen [R]
TITLE: Sustainable Groundwater Management Act: Exemptions
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/26/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Environmental Quality Committee
SUMMARY:
 Relates to the California Environmental Act (CEQA). Exempts from the requirements of CEQA the formation of a groundwater sustainability agency, the amendment of a groundwater sustainability plan or coordinated groundwater sustainability plan, and the implementation of those plans, except to the extent that the implementation requires the construction or installation of a new facility.

STATUS:
 03/12/2015 To SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY.
Priority: High

CA SB 493 **AUTHOR:** Cannella [R]
TITLE: Elections in Cities: By or From Districts
FISCAL no
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/26/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/20/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
COMMITTEE: Senate Governance and Finance Committee

Attachment A

HEARING: 05/06/2015 9:30 am

SUMMARY:

Authorizes the legislative body of a city to adopt an ordinance that requires the members of the body to be elected by district or by district with an elective mayor without being required to submit the ordinance to the voters for approval.

STATUS:

04/20/2015 From SENATE Committee on GOVERNANCE AND FINANCE with author's amendments.

04/20/2015 In SENATE. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on GOVERNANCE AND FINANCE.

Priority: High

CA SB 506

AUTHOR: Fuller [R]

TITLE: Economic Development: Military Aerospace

FISCAL yes

COMMITTEE:

URGENCY no

CLAUSE:

INTRODUCED: 02/26/2015

LAST AMEND: 04/14/2015

DISPOSITION: Pending

COMMITTEE: Senate Appropriations Committee

HEARING: 05/11/2015 10:00 am

SUMMARY:

Establishes the Military and Aerospace Program. Sets forth the program's duties and authority with respect to State and local defense retention, conversion, and base reuse activities, including developing and recommending a strategic plan for State and local defense retention and conversion efforts. Requires a Military Advisory Council. Requires the implementation of a space enterprise development program to increase competitiveness of such enterprise in the State.

STATUS:

04/28/2015 From SENATE Committee on VETERANS AFFAIRS: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (5-0)

Priority: High

CA SB 508

AUTHOR: Beall [D]

TITLE: Transportation Funds: Transit Operators: Pedestrians

FISCAL no

COMMITTEE:

URGENCY no

CLAUSE:

INTRODUCED: 02/26/2015

LAST AMEND: 04/27/2015

DISPOSITION: Pending

COMMITTEE: Senate Transportation and Housing Committee

HEARING: 05/05/2015 1:30 pm

SUMMARY:

Deletes the requirement that transit operators maintain higher farebox requirements based on a specified fiscal year. Exempts additional expenditures categories from operating costs. Reduces the public transit operator's operating allocation by a specified percentage, based on the percentage amount that the operator failed to meet the efficiency standards. Relates to funding for pedestrian safety education programs.

STATUS:

04/27/2015 From SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND

Attachment A

04/27/2015 HOUSING with author's amendments.
In SENATE. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to
Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING.
Priority: High

CA SB 513 **AUTHOR:** Beall [D]
TITLE: Memorial Air Quality Standards Attainment Program
FISCAL: yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY: no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/26/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/06/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Appropriations Committee
SUMMARY:
Allows the revenue from a surcharge on motor vehicle registration fees applicable to motor vehicles in the Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District to be used for projects that involve alternative fuel and electric infrastructure. Requires motor vehicle registration fees in air districts, except the Sacramento district, to be used for the attainment of air quality standards and emission reductions from motor vehicles. Relates to meeting air quality regarding marine vessels.
STATUS:
04/29/2015 From SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY:
Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (7-0)
Priority: High

CA SB 516 **AUTHOR:** Fuller [R]
TITLE: Transportation: Motorist Aid Services
FISCAL: yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY: no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/26/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/21/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Second Reading File
SUMMARY:
Amends an existing law which authorizes a service authority to impose a fee on vehicles registered in the counties served by the authority. Requires such moneys be used for service expenses associated with the implementation, maintenance, and operations of a motorist aid system, including call boxes. Authorizes the use of those moneys for traveler information systems, litter and debris removal. Requires the review and approval of plans for such system of call boxes or a call box removal plan.
STATUS:
04/28/2015 From SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND
HOUSING: Do pass as amended to Committee on
APPROPRIATIONS. (11-0)
Priority: High

CA SB 520 **AUTHOR:** Berryhill [R]
TITLE: State Responsibility Areas: Fire Prevention Fees
FISCAL: yes
COMMITTEE:

Attachment A

URGENCY: no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/26/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Natural Resources and Water Committee
SUMMARY:

Repeals existing law that requires the State Board of Forestry and Fire Protection to adopt regulations to establish a fire prevention fee to be charged on each habitable structure on a parcel that is within a state responsibility area, and requires that the fire prevention fee be adjusted annually using prescribed methods.

STATUS:
03/12/2015 To SENATE Committees on NATURAL RESOURCES AND WATER and GOVERNANCE AND FINANCE.

Priority: High

CA SB 551

AUTHOR: Wolk [D]
TITLE: State Water Policy: Water and Energy Efficiency
FISCAL: yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY: no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/26/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
COMMITTEE: Senate Appropriations Committee
HEARING: 05/11/2015 10:00 am
SUMMARY:

Declares the policy of the state that water use and water treatment shall be as energy efficient as in feasible and energy use and generation shall be as water efficient as is feasible. Requires all relevant state agencies to consider this state policy when revising, or establishing policies, regulations, and grant criteria when pertinent to these uses of water and energy.

STATUS:
04/28/2015 From SENATE Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES AND WATER: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (8-0)

Priority: High

CA SB 552

AUTHOR: Wolk [D]
TITLE: Disadvantaged Communities Drinking Water Standards
FISCAL: yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY: no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/26/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/16/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Appropriations Committee
SUMMARY:

Requires the State Water Resources Control to develop a report identifying specific funding and enforcement mechanisms necessary ensure that disadvantaged communities have water systems that are in compliance with state and federal drinking water standards. Requires the report to identify specific legislative and administrative actions necessary to bring disadvantaged communities into compliance with safe drinking water standards.

STATUS:
04/29/2015 From SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY:

Attachment A

Priority: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (6-0)
High

CA SB 568 **AUTHOR:** Fuller [R]
TITLE: Groundwater Management
FISCAL no
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/26/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Rules Committee
SUMMARY:
 Relates to the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act. Authorizes the State Water Resources Control Board to designate a basin as a probationary basin if the state board makes a certain determination and authorizes the state board to develop an interim plan for the probationary basin.
STATUS:
 03/12/2015 To SENATE Committee on RULES.
Priority: High

CA SB 580 **AUTHOR:** Liu [D]
TITLE: Surplus Residential Property: Affordable Housing
FISCAL yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/26/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
COMMITTEE: Senate Appropriations Committee
HEARING: 05/04/2015 11:00 am
SUMMARY:
 Authorizes a local housing authority to purchase, rehabilitate, and resell surplus residential property within its jurisdiction. Requires the local housing authority to dedicate any profits realized from the sale to the construction of affordable housing. Requires that, prior to offering a property to a housing-related private or public entity, that property that is a historic home be first offered to a housing-related public entity or a nonprofit private entity dedicated to rehabilitating historic homes.
STATUS:
 04/21/2015 From SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (10-0)
Priority: High

CA SB 584 **AUTHOR:** Nguyen [R]
TITLE: California Environmental Quality Act: Exemption
FISCAL no
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/26/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/20/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Environmental Quality Committee
SUMMARY:

Attachment A

Exempts from the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act a project that is for the resurfacing of a city or county park.

STATUS:

04/29/2015 In SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY: Not heard.

Priority: High

CA SB 599	AUTHOR:	Mendoza [D]
	TITLE:	Employment: Public Transit Service Contracts
	FISCAL	yes
	COMMITTEE:	
	URGENCY	no
	CLAUSE:	
	INTRODUCED:	02/27/2015
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	Senate Appropriations Committee
	SUMMARY:	Relates to a local government agency giving a preference to any bidder on a service contract to provide public transit services who agrees to retain employees of the prior contractor or subcontractor for a period of not less than 90 days. Expands these provisions to require a state agency to also give a 10% preference to any bidder under these provisions.
	STATUS:	
	04/20/2015	In SENATE Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: To Suspense File.
	Priority:	High

CA SB 689	AUTHOR:	Huff [R]
	TITLE:	Veterans: Housing
	FISCAL	no
	COMMITTEE:	
	URGENCY	no
	CLAUSE:	
	INTRODUCED:	02/27/2015
	LAST AMEND:	04/15/2015
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	Senate Transportation and Housing Committee
	SUMMARY:	Requires a project that combines housing and supportive service including job training, mental health and drug treatment, case management, care coordination, or physical rehabilitation for veterans, in order to qualify for prioritization due to mental health and drug treatment services, to either accept residents who are prequalified to received those services, or to make sure it augments those services with by a qualified mental health professional on staff or contracting for mental health professional.
	STATUS:	
	04/28/2015	In SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING: Not heard.
	Priority:	High

CA SB 698	AUTHOR:	Cannella [R]
	TITLE:	Active Transportation Program: School Zone Safety
	FISCAL	yes
	COMMITTEE:	
	URGENCY	no
	CLAUSE:	
	INTRODUCED:	02/27/2015

Attachment A

DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Environmental Quality Committee
SUMMARY:

Relates to the Active Transportation Program to encourage increased use of active modes of transportation, such as biking and walking. Appropriates continuously an unspecified amount from the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund to the State Highway Account in the State Transportation fund for purposes of funding school zone safety projects within the Active Transportation Program.

STATUS:
04/15/2015 In SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY: Not heard.
Priority: High

CA SB 712	<p>AUTHOR: Leyva [D] TITLE: Building Equity and Growth in Neighborhoods FISCAL: yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY: no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Transportation and Housing Committee SUMMARY: Amends existing law that establishes the Building Equity and Growth in Neighborhoods Program for the purpose of making grants to cities and counties that provide incentives for, or reduce or remove regulatory barriers to, affordable housing and includes the location of the project in specified job centers. Expands those job centers to include the Riverside and San Bernardino metropolitan statistical area. STATUS: 03/19/2015 To SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING. Priority: High</p>
-----------	--

CA SB 728	<p>AUTHOR: Morrell [R] TITLE: Renewables Portfolio Standard Program FISCAL: yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY: no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015 LAST AMEND: 04/27/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending COMMITTEE: Senate Appropriations Committee HEARING: 05/04/2015 11:00 am SUMMARY: Requires the Public Utilities Commission evaluate the benefits and costs to the State economy, including upon low-and middle-income individuals and families and disadvantaged communities, before exercising its authority to increase the procurement of eligible renewable energy resources in excess of specified quantities. Requires the Commission to conduct duly noticed public workshops throughout the State to allow for public comment and consideration of any economic findings. STATUS: 04/27/2015 In SENATE. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. Priority: High</p>
-----------	--

Attachment A

CA SB 730	AUTHOR: Wolk [D] TITLE: Railroads: Movement of Freight: Trains or Light Engines FISCAL yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Appropriations Committee SUMMARY: Prohibits a train or light engine used in connection with the movement of freight from being operated unless it has a specified minimum-sized crew. Authorizes the Public Utilities Commission to assess civil penalties against a person who willfully violates this provision. STATUS: 04/22/2015 From SENATE Committee on LABOR AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (4-1) Priority: High
CA SB 734	AUTHOR: De Leon [D] TITLE: State Lands Acquisitions: Public Transparency FISCAL yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Appropriations Committee SUMMARY: Relates to the Natural Resources Agency. Relates to a uniform open process to ensure that information is readily available to the general public, local, state, and federal agencies, adjacent landowners, and other interested parties regarding any state hearings to approve proposed state land acquisitions. Requires the agency to also implement uniform open process, to include a specified number of days for public comment, to provide public transparency. STATUS: 04/28/2015 From SENATE Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES AND WATER: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (8-0) Priority: High
CA SB 737	AUTHOR: Stone [R] TITLE: Vehicles: Electronic Wireless Communication Devices FISCAL yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015 LAST AMEND: 04/30/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Appropriations Committee SUMMARY: Requires a point assessment of motor vehicle records for a violation of the prohibitions on driving a motor vehicle while using an electronic wireless communications device to write,

Attachment A

send or read a text-based communication. Increases the base fine for a first offense and for each subsequent offense.

STATUS:

04/30/2015 In SENATE. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS.

Priority: High

CA SB 747

AUTHOR: McGuire [D]
TITLE: Airports: Financial Assistance
FISCAL: yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY: no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/23/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Second Reading File
SUMMARY:

Requires the revenues from the imposition of State sales and use taxes on the sale, storage, use, or other consumption of aviation fuel be transferred to the Aeronautics Account for allocation in specified percentages to airports and for aviation-relates purposes. Requires a percentage of these revenues for grants be made available to nonhub commercial airports to attract, establish, and expand air service through incentives, marketing, passenger studies, route analysis and the acquisition of consultants.

STATUS:

04/29/2015 Re-referred to SENATE Committee on GOVERNANCE AND FINANCE.

04/29/2015 From SENATE Committee on GOVERNANCE AND FINANCE: Do pass as amended to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (6-0)

Priority: High

CA SB 760

AUTHOR: Mendoza [D]
TITLE: Disadvantaged Community Enhancement Act of 2015
FISCAL: yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY: no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015
LAST AMEND: 04/06/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Second Reading File
SUMMARY:

Relates to the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 and the Strategic Growth Council. Requires the Council to develop and implement the Disadvantaged Community Enhancement Program to award grants to disadvantaged communities to facilitate projects for community enhancement improvements that reduce greenhouse gas emissions in furtherance of the goals of the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006. Provides for the determination of methodology for quantifying certain reduction benefits.

STATUS:

04/29/2015 From SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY: Do pass as amended to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (5-0)

Priority: High

Attachment A

CA SB 762	AUTHOR: Wolk [D] TITLE: Counties: Competitive Bidding: Pilot Program FISCAL yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015 LAST AMEND: 04/28/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Appropriations Committee SUMMARY: Relates to best value. Establishes a pilot program to allow counties to select the lowest responsible bidder on the basis of best value for construction projects that are in excess of a specified amount. Establishes procedures and criteria for the selection of the best value contractor. Requires that bidders verify specified information. Requires the board of supervisors of a participating county to submit a report to specified legislative committees. STATUS: 04/28/2015 In SENATE. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. Priority: High
CA SB 767	AUTHOR: De Leon [D] TITLE: Los Angeles County Metro Transportation Authority FISCAL yes COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/27/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Appropriations Committee SUMMARY: Authorizes the Los Angeles county Metropolitan Transportation Authority to impose an additional transportation transactions and use tax subject to various requirements, including the adoption of an expenditure plan and voter approval. STATUS: 04/22/2015 From SENATE Committee on GOVERNANCE AND FINANCE: Do pass to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. (5-2) Priority: High
CA SCA 3	AUTHOR: Morrell [R] TITLE: Legislative Procedure FISCAL no COMMITTEE: URGENCY no CLAUSE: INTRODUCED: 02/04/2015 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Rules Committee SUMMARY: Proposes an amendment to the Constitution to prohibit either house of the Legislature from passing a bill until the bill, in the form to be voted on, has been made available to the public, in print and published on the Internet, for at least 72 hours preceding the vote. Provides the requirement would not apply to specified urgency bills of a written statement declaring that dispensing with the requirement is necessary to address a state of emergency.

Attachment A

STATUS:
02/19/2015 To SENATE Committee on RULES.
Priority: High

CA SCA 5 **AUTHOR:** Hancock [D]
TITLE: Local Government: Special Taxes: Voter Approval
FISCAL: no
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY: no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 03/26/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Governance and Finance Committee
SUMMARY:
Proposes an amendment to the Constitution to condition the imposition, extension, or increase of a special tax by a local government upon the approval of a specified minimum percentage of the voters voting on the proposition, if the proposition proposing the tax contains specified requirements, and makes conforming and technical, nonsubstantive changes.
STATUS:
04/07/2015 To SENATE Committees on GOVERNANCE AND FINANCE, ELECTIONS & CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS and APPROPRIATIONS.
Priority: High

CA SCA 7 **AUTHOR:** Huff [R]
TITLE: Motor Vehicle Fees and Taxes: Restriction on Expenditure
FISCAL: yes
COMMITTEE:
URGENCY: no
CLAUSE:
INTRODUCED: 04/09/2015
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Transportation and Housing Committee
SUMMARY:
Proposes an amendment to the Constitution to prohibit the Legislature from borrowing revenues from fees and taxes imposed by the State on vehicles or their use or operation, and from using those revenues other than as specifically permitted by a specified Article. Provides that none of those revenues may be pledged or used for the payment of principal and interest on bonds or other indebtedness, and revises the use of fuel tax revenues for mass transit purposes.
STATUS:
04/16/2015 To SENATE Committees on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING and ELECTIONS AND CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS.
Priority: High

*Pending action at the May 6, 2015 Board of Directors meeting.

ATTACHMENT B


 Bill Analysis

Bill Number: SB 413	Author: Wieckowski, D–Fremont
Title: Public transit: prohibited conduct	

Summary

SB 413 would amend existing law to allow transit agencies to use an administrative process to cite and process minors in violation of specified prohibited acts occurring on transit properties. The bill would also make it an administrative violation for failing to yield reserved seating on transit vehicles and clarifies noise violations.

In 2006, SB 749 authorized the City and County of San Francisco and the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority to enforce an administrative penalty for specific violations. This law was later expanded to all transit agencies in 2012. Under current law, minors and adults are treated differently, with minors being subject to the judicial system for violations that would be treated administratively for adults. SB 413 creates uniform treatment for violations and adds additional items.

Impact on SANBAG

San Bernardino County is home to six transit operators and part of the Southern California Regional Rail Authority, Metrolink. The San Bernardino Metrolink line is the busiest line in the network and it is imperative that we strive to provide safe trips to the thousands of commuters served every day on our systems. SB 413 improves and rationalizes transit agencies' enforcement of specified prohibited acts that come up on a daily bases and therefore improves the overall transit experience for riders.

Specifically, the bill would authorize transit agencies to use the administrative process for minors who have certain violations such as:

- Evasion of the payment or fare of the system
- Misuse of a transfer, pass, ticket, or token
- Playing sound equipment on or in a system facility or vehicle
- Smoking, eating, or drinking where those activities are prohibited
- Expectorating upon a system facility or vehicle
- Willfully blocking the free movement of another person
- Skateboarding, roller skating, bicycle riding, or roller blading
- Unauthorized use of a discount ticket
- The unauthorized sale or peddling of goods

Recommendation: Support

Staff recommends that the Board of Directors adopt a “Support” position, consistent with positions articulated by Omnitrans and Metrolink. The Victor Valley Transit Authority expressed concerns with potential expectations that bus operators would serve as enforcement entities.

Staff's recommendation is also consistent with SANBAG's 2015-2016 adopted State Legislative Platform in the Transit and Commuter Rail Section (c), “Advocate for a safe, appropriately funded, and growing bus and rail system in Southern California with equitable distribution of funds and flexibility in the administration of the programs to meet the needs of each region.

ATTACHMENT B

Bill History
Introduced: February 25, 2015
Amended: April 16, 2015
Status: Passed Senate Transportation and Housing Committee 11-0 Pending in the Senate Appropriations Committee

ATTACHMENT C

 Bill Analysis

Bill Number: SB 508	Author: Beall, D-San Jose
Title: Transportation funds: transit operators: pedestrian safety	

Summary

Existing law provides different sources of funding to public transit operators, including the Local Transportation Fund (LTF) and State Transit Assistance (STA). LTF, also known as Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds, and STA funds are flexible funding sources and are eligible for operating or capital expenses. Each has slightly different eligibility criteria for determining whether the funds can be used for operating expenses. In order to use STA for operating expenses, the transit operator's total operating cost per revenue vehicle hour must be maintained at or below the previous year's costs, as adjusted for inflation. For TDA/LTF, operators are required to maintain a farebox recovery ratio of 20% for urban systems and 10% for suburban and rural systems, or the farebox recovery ratio maintained by that system in 1978-79, whichever is greater. In addition, the exemptions for the required calculations are different for the two funding sources.

SB 508 would delete the reference to 1978-79 ratios and rely instead on straight percentages. It also would allow for the same list of excluded costs for both programs; add certain expenditure exclusions including health and pension costs and facilities financing costs; and provide for a proportional response for agencies that temporarily exceed the eligibility requirements.

Impact on SANBAG

SB 508 modifications would be beneficial to the transit operators in San Bernardino County. The existing penalty for not meeting the STA eligibility criteria would mean that none of the funds could be used for operations. If approved, SB 508 would provide that only the proportional amount of funds exceeding the criteria would be prohibited rather than the whole amount, allowing operations to continue with reasonable service levels. The revisions in SB 508 provide more flexibility for operators while allowing for proper state oversight and performance standards.

Recommendation: Support

Staff recommends that the Board of Directors adopt a "Support" position. This recommendation is consistent the positions of the Victor Valley Transit Authority and Omnitrans and also with SANBAG's 2015-2016 State Legislative Platform in the Transit and Commuter Rail Section (c), "Advocate for a safe, appropriately funded, and growing bus and rail system in Southern California with equitable distribution of funds and flexibility in the administration of the programs to meet the needs of each region.

Bill History
Introduced: February 26, 2015
Amended: April 27, 2015
Status: Set for hearing in Senate Transportation and Housing Committee on May 5, 2015

ATTACHMENT D


 Bill Analysis

Bill Number: SB 767	Author: De León, D – Los Angeles
Title: Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority: transactions and use tax.	

Summary

SB 767 would allow the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (LA Metro) to propose an initiative to the voters of Los Angeles County asking them to raise the local sales tax by a half-cent to fund transportation improvement projects and regional development. The legislation is needed since the proposed increase, if passed, would exceed the 2% statutory limitation on local taxes.

Impact on SANBAG

Like San Bernardino County, Los Angeles is home to many of the nation's most congested transportation corridors. As we have seen at both the state and federal levels, investments to preserve California's transportation system have not kept pace due to rising construction costs and the increasing number of fuel-efficient and alternative fuel vehicles on the road. Further, as the Southern California Associated Governments (SCAG) region strives to reduce greenhouse gas emission standards, continued investment is necessary to meet state mandated air quality standards.

Inter-county coordination is important as San Bernardino shares a variety of transportation corridors with Los Angeles County. Interstate 10, State Routes 210 and 60, as well as Metrolink and other transit options cross county lines to help provide mobility options to Southern California commuters.

This bill would require the ordinance imposing a tax to contain an expenditure plan approved by the LA Metro Board which would list the transportation projects and programs to be funded, similar to Measure I in San Bernardino County.

Recommendation: Support

Staff recommends that the Board of Directors adopt a "Support" position. This recommendation is consistent with SANBAG's 2015-2016 adopted State Legislative Platform in the State and Local Fiscal Issues section (j) "Support legislation to provide funding for innovative, intelligent/advanced transportation, goods movement, demand management, active transportation, and air quality programs which relieve congestion, improve air quality, and enhance economic development".

Bill History
Introduced: February 27, 2015
Status: Passed Senate Governance and Finance Committee 5-2 Set for hearing in the Senate Appropriations Committee on May 4, 2015

ATTACHMENT E


 Bill Analysis

Bill Number: AB 1265	Author: Perea (D–Fresno) and Alejo (D–Salinas)
Title: Transportation projects: comprehensive development lease agreements	

Summary

SB 2X 4 (Chapter 2, Statutes of 2009-10 Second Extraordinary Session) authorized the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) and regional transportation agencies to enter into an unlimited number of Public-Private Partnership (P3) agreements for a broad range of transportation projects through January 1, 2017. To date, this authority was used in January 2011 for the Presidio Parkway project in San Francisco. The private entity under this contract will design and reconstruct the southern approach to the Golden Gate Bridge, as well as operate and maintain the facility for 30 years.

In order for additional projects to take advantage of this authority, AB 1265 was introduced to extend the sunset date to January 1, 2030. This bill also clarifies statute allowing the Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority to be eligible to use this authority.

Impact on SANBAG

P3s provide an additional tool to fund infrastructure projects when traditional funds are not otherwise readily available. As state and federal funds continue to decline, SANBAG must look at innovative ways to keep projects on schedule and deliver mobility improvements to commuters.

An example of a project that could benefit from the P3 approach in our region is the High Desert Corridor. Currently, traditional funds will not be sufficient to construct the East-West corridor in the high desert and this authority would provide an option to advance that project.

Recommendation: Support

Staff recommends that the Board of Directors adopt a “Support” position. This recommendation is consistent with SANBAG’s 2015-2016 adopted State Legislative Platform in the Innovate Project Delivery section (a) “Support the consideration of public-private partnerships (P3s) in the development of transportation improvements”.

Bill History
Introduced: February 27, 2015
Amended: April 29, 2015
Status: Scheduled for hearing in Assembly Appropriations on May 6, 2015 Passed Assembly Transportation Committee 15-0

GENERAL POLICY COMMITTEE ATTENDANCE RECORD – 2015

Name	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
Paul Eaton City of Montclair	**		X	X								
Bill Jahn City of Big Bear Lake	**	X	X	X								
Joel Klink City of Twentynine Palms	**	X	X	X								
Robert Lovingood Board of Supervisors	**	X										
Larry McCallon City of Highland	**			X								
L. Dennis Michael City of Rancho Cucamonga	**	X		X								
Ryan McEachron City of Victorville	**	X	X	X								
Dick Riddell City of Yucaipa	**	X	X	X								
Rhodes “Dusty” Rigsby City of Loma Linda	**	X	X	X								
Janice Rutherford Board of Supervisors	**		X	X								
James Ramos Board of Supervisors	**	X	X									
Michael Tahan City of Fontana	**		X	X								

X =Member attended meeting. Empty box = Member did not attend meeting. Crossed out box = Not a member at the time. ** =The General Policy Committee did not meet this month

Communication: Attendance (Additional Information)

San Bernardino Associated Governments (SANBAG) is a council of governments formed in 1973 by joint powers agreement of the cities and the County of San Bernardino. SANBAG is governed by a Board of Directors consisting of a mayor or designated council member from each of the twenty-four cities in San Bernardino County and the five members of the San Bernardino County Board of Supervisors.

In addition to SANBAG, the composition of the SANBAG Board of Directors also serves as the governing board for several separate legal entities listed below:

***The San Bernardino County Transportation Commission**, which is responsible for short and long range transportation planning within San Bernardino County, including coordination and approval of all public mass transit service, approval of all capital development projects for public transit and highway projects, and determination of staging and scheduling of construction relative to all transportation improvement projects in the Transportation Improvement Program.*

***The San Bernardino County Transportation Authority**, which is responsible for administration of the voter-approved half-cent transportation transactions and use tax levied in the County of San Bernardino.*

***The Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies**, which is responsible for the administration and operation of a motorist aid system of call boxes on State freeways and highways within San Bernardino County.*

***The Congestion Management Agency**, which analyzes the performance level of the regional transportation system in a manner which ensures consideration of the impacts from new development and promotes air quality through implementation of strategies in the adopted air quality plans.*

*As a **Subregional Planning Agency**, SANBAG represents the San Bernardino County subregion and assists the Southern California Association of Governments in carrying out its functions as the metropolitan planning organization. SANBAG performs studies and develops consensus relative to regional growth forecasts, regional transportation plans, and mobile source components of the air quality plans.*

Items which appear on the monthly Board of Directors agenda are subjects of one or more of the listed legal authorities. For ease of understanding and timeliness, the agenda items for all of these entities are consolidated on one agenda. Documents contained in the agenda package are clearly marked with the appropriate legal entity.

Meeting Procedures and Rules of Conduct

Meeting Procedures

The Ralph M. Brown Act is the state law which guarantees the public's right to attend and participate in meetings of local legislative bodies. These rules have been adopted by the Board of Directors in accordance with the Brown Act, Government Code 54950 et seq., and shall apply at all meetings of the Board of Directors and Policy Committees.

Accessibility

The SANBAG meeting facility is accessible to persons with disabilities. If assistive listening devices or other auxiliary aids or services are needed in order to participate in the public meeting, requests should be made through the Clerk of the Board at least three (3) business days prior to the Board meeting. The Clerk's telephone number is (909) 884-8276 and office is located at 1170 W. 3rd Street, 2nd Floor, San Bernardino, CA.

Agendas – All agendas are posted at 1170 W. 3rd Street, 2nd Floor, San Bernardino at least 72 hours in advance of the meeting, Staff reports related to agenda items may be reviewed at the SANBAG offices located at 1170 W. 3rd Street, 2nd Floor, San Bernardino and our website: www.sanbag.ca.gov.

Agenda Actions – Items listed on both the “Consent Calendar” and “Items for Discussion” contain suggested actions. The Board of Directors will generally consider items in the order listed on the agenda. However, items may be considered in any order. New agenda items can be added and action taken by two-thirds vote of the Board of Directors.

Closed Session Agenda Items – Consideration of closed session items *excludes* members of the public. These items include issues related to personnel, pending litigation, labor negotiations and real estate negotiations. Prior to each closed session, the Chair will announce the subject matter of the closed session. If action is taken in closed session, the Chair may report the action to the public at the conclusion of the closed session.

Public Testimony on an Item – Members of the public are afforded an opportunity to speak on any listed item. Individuals wishing to address the Board of Directors or Policy Committee Members should complete a “Request to Speak” form, provided at the rear of the meeting room, and present it to the Clerk prior to the Board's consideration of the item. A "Request to Speak" form must be completed for *each* item an individual wishes to speak on. When recognized by the Chair, speakers should be prepared to step forward and announce their name and address for the record. In the interest of facilitating the business of the Board, speakers are limited to three (3) minutes on each item. Additionally, a twelve (12) minute limitation is established for the total amount of time any one individual may address the Board at any one meeting. The Chair or a majority of the Board may establish a different time limit as appropriate, and parties to agenda items shall not be subject to the time limitations.

The Consent Calendar is considered a single item, thus the three (3) minute rule applies. Consent Calendar items can be pulled at Board member request and will be brought up individually at the specified time in the agenda allowing further public comment on those items.

Agenda Times – The Board is concerned that discussion take place in a timely and efficient manner. Agendas may be prepared with estimated times for categorical areas and certain topics to be discussed. These times may vary according to the length of presentation and amount of resulting discussion on agenda items.

Public Comment – At the end of the agenda, an opportunity is also provided for members of the public to speak on any subject within the Board's authority. *Matters raised under “Public Comment” may not be acted upon at that meeting. “Public Testimony on any Item” still apply.*

Disruptive Conduct – If any meeting of the Board is willfully disrupted by a person or by a group of persons so as to render the orderly conduct of the meeting impossible, the Chair may recess the meeting or order the person, group or groups of person willfully disrupting the meeting to leave the meeting or to be removed from the meeting. Disruptive conduct includes addressing the Board without first being recognized, not addressing the subject before the Board, repetitiously addressing the same subject, failing to relinquish the podium when requested to do so, or otherwise preventing the Board from conducting its meeting in an orderly manner. *Please be aware that a NO SMOKING policy has been established for meetings. Your cooperation is appreciated!*

SANBAG General Practices for Conducting Meetings of Board of Directors and Policy Committees

Attendance - The Chair of the Board or a Policy Committee (Chair) has the option of taking attendance by Roll Call or Self-Introductions. If attendance is taken by Roll Call, the Clerk of the Board will call out by jurisdiction or supervisorial district. The Member or Alternate will respond by stating his/her name. If attendance is by Self-Introduction, the Member or Alternate will state his/her name and jurisdiction or supervisorial district.

- A Member/Alternate, who arrives after attendance is taken, shall announce his/her name prior to voting on any item.
- A Member/Alternate, who wishes to leave the meeting after attendance is taken but before remaining items are voted on, shall announce his/her name and that he/she is leaving the meeting.

Basic Agenda Item Discussion.

- The Chair announces the agenda item number and states the subject.
- The Chair calls upon the appropriate staff member or Board Member to report on the item.
- The Chair asks members of the Board/Committee if they have any questions or comments on the item. General discussion ensues.
- The Chair calls for public comment based on “Request to Speak” forms which may be submitted.
- Following public comment, the Chair announces that public comment is closed and asks if there is any further discussion by members of the Board/Committee.
- The Chair calls for a motion from members of the Board/Committee.
- Upon a motion, the Chair announces the name of the member who makes the motion. Motions require a second by a member of the Board/Committee. Upon a second, the Chair announces the name of the Member who made the second, and the vote is taken.
- The “aye” votes in favor of the motion shall be made collectively. Any Member who wishes to oppose or abstain from voting on the motion, shall individually and orally state the Member’s “nay” vote or abstention. Members present who do not individually and orally state their “nay” vote or abstention shall be deemed, and reported to the public, to have voted “aye” on the motion.

The Vote as specified in the SANBAG Bylaws - Each Member of the Board of Directors shall have one vote. In the absence of the official representative, the alternate shall be entitled to vote. (Board of Directors only.) Voting may be either by voice or roll call vote. A roll call vote shall be conducted upon the demand of five official representatives present, or at the discretion of the presiding officer.

Amendment or Substitute Motion - Occasionally a Board Member offers a substitute motion before the vote on a previous motion. In instances where there is a motion and a second, the maker of the original motion is asked if he/she would like to amend the motion to include the substitution or withdraw the motion on the floor. If the maker of the original motion does not want to amend or withdraw, the substitute motion is not addressed until after a vote on the first motion. Occasionally, a motion dies for lack of a second.

Call for the Question - At times, a Member of the Board/Committee may “Call for the Question.”

- Upon a “Call for the Question,” the Chair may order that the debate stop or may allow for limited further comment to provide clarity on the proceedings.
- Alternatively and at the Chair’s discretion, the Chair may call for a vote of the Board/Committee to determine whether or not debate is stopped.
- The Chair re-states the motion before the Board/Committee and calls for the vote on the item.

The Chair - At all times, meetings are conducted in accordance with the Chair’s direction. These general practices provide guidelines for orderly conduct. From time-to-time circumstances require deviation from general practice. Deviation from general practice is at the discretion of the Chair.

Courtesy and Decorum - These general practices provide for business of the Board/Committee to be conducted efficiently, fairly and with full participation. It is the responsibility of the Chair and Members to maintain common courtesy and decorum.

This list provides information on acronyms commonly used by transportation planning professionals. This information is provided in an effort to assist SANBAG Board Members and partners as they participate in deliberations at SANBAG Board meetings. While a complete list of all acronyms which may arise at any given time is not possible, this list attempts to provide the most commonly-used terms. SANBAG staff makes every effort to minimize use of acronyms to ensure good communication and understanding of complex transportation processes.

AB	Assembly Bill
ACE	Alameda Corridor East
ACT	Association for Commuter Transportation
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
ADT	Average Daily Traffic
APTA	American Public Transportation Association
AQMP	Air Quality Management Plan
ARRA	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act
ATMIS	Advanced Transportation Management Information Systems
BAT	Barstow Area Transit
CALACT	California Association for Coordination Transportation
CALCOG	California Association of Councils of Governments
CALSAFE	California Committee for Service Authorities for Freeway Emergencies
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CMAQ	Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality
CMIA	Corridor Mobility Improvement Account
CMP	Congestion Management Program
CNG	Compressed Natural Gas
COG	Council of Governments
CPUC	California Public Utilities Commission
CSAC	California State Association of Counties
CTA	California Transit Association
CTC	California Transportation Commission
CTC	County Transportation Commission
CTP	Comprehensive Transportation Plan
DBE	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
DEMO	Federal Demonstration Funds
DOT	Department of Transportation
EA	Environmental Assessment
E&D	Elderly and Disabled
E&H	Elderly and Handicapped
EIR	Environmental Impact Report (California)
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement (Federal)
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FSP	Freeway Service Patrol
FRA	Federal Railroad Administration
FTA	Federal Transit Administration
FTIP	Federal Transportation Improvement Program
GFOA	Government Finance Officers Association
GIS	Geographic Information Systems
HOV	High-Occupancy Vehicle
ICTC	Interstate Clean Transportation Corridor
IIEP	Inland Empire Economic Partnership
ISTEA	Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991
IIP/ITIP	Interregional Transportation Improvement Program
ITS	Intelligent Transportation Systems
IVDA	Inland Valley Development Agency
JARC	Job Access Reverse Commute
LACMTA	Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
LNG	Liquefied Natural Gas
LTF	Local Transportation Funds

MAGLEV	Magnetic Levitation
MARTA	Mountain Area Regional Transportation Authority
MBTA	Morongo Basin Transit Authority
MDAB	Mojave Desert Air Basin
MDAQMD	Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MPO	Metropolitan Planning Organization
MSRC	Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee
NAT	Needles Area Transit
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
OA	Obligation Authority
OCTA	Orange County Transportation Authority
PA&ED	Project Approval and Environmental Document
PASTACC	Public and Specialized Transportation Advisory and Coordinating Council
PDT	Project Development Team
PNRS	Projects of National and Regional Significance
PPM	Planning, Programming and Monitoring Funds
PSE	Plans, Specifications and Estimates
PSR	Project Study Report
PTA	Public Transportation Account
PTC	Positive Train Control
PTMISEA	Public Transportation Modernization, Improvement and Service Enhancement Account
RCTC	Riverside County Transportation Commission
RDA	Redevelopment Agency
RFP	Request for Proposal
RIP	Regional Improvement Program
RSTIS	Regionally Significant Transportation Investment Study
RTIP	Regional Transportation Improvement Program
RTP	Regional Transportation Plan
RTPA	Regional Transportation Planning Agencies
SB	Senate Bill
SAFE	Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies
SAFETEA-LU	Safe Accountable Flexible Efficient Transportation Equity Act – A Legacy for Users
SCAB	South Coast Air Basin
SCAG	Southern California Association of Governments
SCAQMD	South Coast Air Quality Management District
SCRRA	Southern California Regional Rail Authority
SHA	State Highway Account
SHOPP	State Highway Operations and Protection Program
SOV	Single-Occupant Vehicle
S RTP	Short Range Transit Plan
STAF	State Transit Assistance Funds
STIP	State Transportation Improvement Program
STP	Surface Transportation Program
TAC	Technical Advisory Committee
TCIF	Trade Corridor Improvement Fund
TCM	Transportation Control Measure
TCRP	Traffic Congestion Relief Program
TDA	Transportation Development Act
TEA	Transportation Enhancement Activities
TEA-21	Transportation Equity Act for the 21 st Century
TMC	Transportation Management Center
TMEE	Traffic Management and Environmental Enhancement
TSM	Transportation Systems Management
TSSDRA	Transit System Safety, Security and Disaster Response Account
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service
VCTC	Ventura County Transportation Commission
VVTA	Victor Valley Transit Authority
WRCOG	Western Riverside Council of Governments

San Bernardino Associated Governments



MISSION STATEMENT

To enhance the quality of life for all residents, San Bernardino Associated Governments (SANBAG) will:

- Improve cooperative regional planning
- Develop an accessible, efficient, multi-modal transportation system
- Strengthen economic development efforts
- Exert leadership in creative problem solving

To successfully accomplish this mission, SANBAG will foster enhanced relationships among all of its stakeholders while adding to the value of local governments.

Approved June 2, 1993
Reaffirmed March 6, 1996